

105TH CONGRESS
1ST SESSION

S. 1339

To provide for an increase in pay and allowances for members of the uniformed services for fiscal year 1998, to improve certain authorities relating to the pay and allowances and the health care of such members, to authorize appropriations for fiscal year 1998 for military construction, and for other purposes.

IN THE SENATE OF THE UNITED STATES

OCTOBER 29, 1997

Mrs. HUTCHISON (for herself, Mr. GRAMM, Mrs. FEINSTEIN, and Mrs. BOXER) introduced the following bill; which was read twice and referred to the Committee on Armed Services

A BILL

To provide for an increase in pay and allowances for members of the uniformed services for fiscal year 1998, to improve certain authorities relating to the pay and allowances and the health care of such members, to authorize appropriations for fiscal year 1998 for military construction, and for other purposes.

1 *Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representa-*
2 *tives of the United States of America in Congress assembled,*

3 **SECTION 1. DEFINITION.**

4 For purposes of this Act, the term “congressional de-
5 fense committees” means—

1 (1) the Committee on Armed Services and the
 2 Committee on Appropriations of the Senate; and
 3 (2) the Committee on National Security and the
 4 Committee on Appropriations of the House of Rep-
 5 resentatives.

6 **TITLE I—COMPENSATION AND**
 7 **OTHER PERSONNEL BENEFITS**
 8 **Subtitle A—Pay and Allowances**

9 **SEC. 101. INCREASE IN BASIC PAY FOR FISCAL YEAR 1998.**

10 (a) WAIVER OF SECTION 1009 ADJUSTMENT.—The
 11 adjustment, to become effective during fiscal year 1998,
 12 required by section 1009 of title 37, United States Code
 13 (as amended by section 104), in the rate of monthly basic
 14 pay authorized members of the uniformed services by sec-
 15 tion 203(a) of such title shall not be made.

16 (b) INCREASE IN BASIC PAY.—Effective on January
 17 1, 1998, the rates of basic pay of members of the uni-
 18 formed services are increased by 2.8 percent.

19 **SEC. 102. REFORM OF BASIC ALLOWANCE FOR SUBSIST-**
 20 **ENCE.**

21 (a) ENTITLEMENT TO ALLOWANCE.—Section 402 of
 22 title 37, United States Code, is amended to read as fol-
 23 lows:

1 **“§ 402. Basic allowance for subsistence**

2 “(a) ENTITLEMENT TO ALLOWANCE.—(1) Except as
3 provided in paragraph (2) or otherwise provided by law,
4 each member of a uniformed service who is entitled to
5 basic pay is entitled to a basic allowance for subsistence
6 as set forth in this section.

7 “(2) An enlisted member is not entitled to the basic
8 allowance for subsistence during basic training.

9 “(b) RATES OF ALLOWANCE BASED ON FOOD
10 COSTS.—(1) The monthly rate of basic allowance for sub-
11 sistence to be in effect for an enlisted member for a year
12 (beginning on January 1 of that year) shall be the amount
13 that is halfway between the following amounts, which are
14 determined by the Secretary of Agriculture as of October
15 1 of the preceding year:

16 “(A) The amount equal to the monthly cost of
17 a moderate-cost food plan for a male in the United
18 States who is between 20 and 50 years of age.

19 “(B) The amount equal to the monthly cost of
20 a liberal food plan for a male in the United States
21 who is between 20 and 50 years of age.

22 “(2) The monthly rate of basic allowance for subsist-
23 ence to be in effect for an officer for a year (beginning
24 on January 1 of that year) shall be the amount equal to
25 the monthly rate of basic allowance for subsistence in ef-
26 fect for officers for the preceding year, increased by the

1 same percentage by which the rate of basic allowance for
2 subsistence for enlisted members for the preceding year
3 is increased effective on such January 1.

4 “(c) ADVANCE PAYMENT.—The allowance to an en-
5 listed member may be paid in advance for a period of not
6 more than three months.

7 “(d) SPECIAL RULE FOR MEMBERS AUTHORIZED TO
8 MESS SEPARATELY.—(1) In areas prescribed by the Sec-
9 retary of Defense, and the Secretary of Transportation
10 with respect to the Coast Guard when it is not operating
11 as a service in the Navy, an enlisted member described
12 in paragraph (2) is entitled to not more than the pro rata
13 allowance established under subsection (b)(1) for each
14 meal the member buys from a source other than a messing
15 facility of the United States.

16 “(2) An enlisted member referred to in paragraph (1)
17 is a member who is granted permission to mess separately
18 and whose duties require the member to buy at least one
19 meal from a source other than a messing facility of the
20 United States.

21 “(e) POLICIES ON USE OF DINING AND MESSING FA-
22 CILITIES.—The Secretary of Defense, in consultation with
23 the Secretaries concerned, shall prescribe policies regard-
24 ing use of dining and field messing facilities of the uni-
25 formed services.

1 “(f) REGULATIONS.—(1) The Secretary of Defense
 2 shall prescribe regulations for the administration of this
 3 section. Before prescribing the regulations, the Secretary
 4 shall consult with each Secretary concerned.

5 “(2) The regulations shall include the specific rates
 6 of basic allowance for subsistence required by subsection
 7 (b).”.

8 (b) CONFORMING AMENDMENTS.—(1) Section 404 of
 9 title 37, United States Code, is amended—

10 (A) by striking out subsection (g); and

11 (B) by redesignating subsections (h), (i), (j),
 12 and (k) as subsections (g), (h), (i), and (j), respec-
 13 tively.

14 (2) Section 6081(a) of title 10, United States Code,
 15 is amended by striking out “Except” and all that follows
 16 through “subsistence, each” and inserting in lieu thereof
 17 “Each”.

18 (c) TRANSITIONAL AUTHORITY TO PROVIDE BASIC
 19 ALLOWANCE FOR SUBSISTENCE.—

20 (1) TRANSITIONAL AUTHORITY.—Notwithstand-
 21 ing section 402 of title 37, United States Code, as
 22 amended by subsection (a), during the period begin-
 23 ning on January 1, 1998, and ending on the date
 24 determined under paragraph (2)—

1 (A) the basic allowance for subsistence
2 shall not be paid under such section 402;

3 (B) a member of the uniformed services is
4 entitled to the basic allowance for subsistence
5 only as provided in subsection (d);

6 (C) an enlisted member of the uniformed
7 services may be paid a partial basic allowance
8 for subsistence as provided in subsection (e);
9 and

10 (D) the rates of the basic allowance for
11 subsistence are those rates determined under
12 subsection (f).

13 (2) TERMINATION OF TRANSITIONAL AUTHOR-
14 ITY.—The transitional authority provided under
15 paragraph (1) shall terminate on the first day of the
16 month immediately following the first month for
17 which the monthly equivalent of the rate of basic al-
18 lowance for subsistence payable to enlisted members
19 of the uniformed services (when permission to mess
20 separately is granted), as determined under sub-
21 section (f)(2), is equal to or is exceeded by the
22 amount that, except for paragraph (1)(A), would
23 otherwise be the monthly rate of basic allowance for
24 subsistence for enlisted members under section

1 402(b)(1) of title 37, United States Code, as amend-
 2 ed by subsection (a).

3 (d) TRANSITIONAL ENTITLEMENT TO ALLOW-
 4 ANCE.—

5 (1) ENLISTED MEMBERS.—

6 (A) TYPES OF ENTITLEMENT.—An en-
 7 listed member is entitled to the basic allowance
 8 for subsistence, on a daily basis, of under one
 9 or more of the following circumstances:

10 (i) When rations in kind are not avail-
 11 able

12 (ii) When permission to mess sepa-
 13 rately is granted.

14 (iii) When assigned to duty under
 15 emergency conditions where no messing fa-
 16 cilities of the United States are available.

17 (B) OTHER ENTITLEMENT CIR-
 18 CUMSTANCES.—An enlisted member is entitled
 19 to the allowance while on an authorized leave of
 20 absence, while confined in a hospital, or while
 21 performing travel under orders away from the
 22 member's designated post of duty other than
 23 field duty or sea duty (as defined in regulations
 24 prescribed by the Secretary of Defense). For
 25 purposes of the preceding sentence, a member

1 shall not be considered to be performing travel
2 under orders away from his designated post of
3 duty if such member—

4 (i) is an enlisted member serving the
5 member's first tour of active duty;

6 (ii) has not actually reported to a per-
7 manent duty station pursuant to orders di-
8 recting such assignment; and

9 (iii) is not actually traveling between
10 stations pursuant to orders directing a
11 change of station.

12 (C) ADVANCE PAYMENT.—The allowance
13 to an enlisted member, when authorized, may
14 be paid in advance for a period of not more
15 than three months.

16 (2) OFFICERS.—An officer of a uniformed serv-
17 ice who is entitled to basic pay is, at all times, enti-
18 tled to the basic allowances for subsistence. An avia-
19 tion cadet of the Navy, Air Force, Marine Corps, or
20 Coast Guard is entitled to the same basic allowance
21 for subsistence as is provided for an officer of the
22 Navy, Air Force, Marine Corps, or Coast Guard, re-
23 spectively.

24 (e) TRANSITIONAL AUTHORITY FOR PARTIAL AL-
25 LOWANCE.—

1 (1) ENLISTED MEMBERS FURNISHED SUBSIST-
2 ENCE IN KIND.—The Secretary of Defense may pro-
3 vide in regulations for an enlisted member of a uni-
4 formed service to be paid a partial basic allowance
5 for subsistence when—

6 (A) rations in kind are available to the
7 member;

8 (B) the member is not granted permission
9 to mess separately; or

10 (C) the member is assigned to duty under
11 emergency conditions where messing facilities of
12 the United States are available.

13 (2) MONTHLY PAYMENT.—Any partial basic al-
14 lowance for subsistence authorized under paragraph
15 (1) shall be calculated on a daily basis and paid on
16 a monthly basis.

17 (f) TRANSITIONAL RATES.—

18 (1) ALLOWANCE FOR OFFICERS.—The monthly
19 rate of basic allowance for subsistence for a year
20 (beginning on January 1 of that year) that is pay-
21 able to officers of the uniformed services shall be the
22 amount that is equal to 101 percent of the rate of
23 basic allowance for subsistence that was payable to
24 officers of the uniformed services for the preceding
25 year.

1 (2) ALLOWANCE FOR ENLISTED MEMBER WITH
2 PERMISSION TO MESS SEPARATELY.—The monthly
3 rate of basic allowance for subsistence for a year
4 (beginning on January 1 of that year) that is pay-
5 able to an enlisted member of the uniformed services
6 entitled to the allowance under subsection (d)(1)
7 shall be the amount that is equal to 101 percent of
8 the rate of basic allowance for subsistence that was
9 in effect for similarly situated enlisted members of
10 the uniformed services for the preceding year.

11 (3) PARTIAL ALLOWANCE FOR OTHER EN-
12 LISTED MEMBERS.—The monthly rate of any partial
13 basic allowance for subsistence for a year (beginning
14 on January 1 of that year) payable to an enlisted
15 member of the uniformed services eligible for the al-
16 lowance under the regulations prescribed under sub-
17 section (e)(1) shall be the amount equal to the lesser
18 of the following:

19 (A) The sum of—

20 (i) the partial basic allowance for sub-
21 sistence in effect for the preceding year;
22 and

23 (ii) the amount equal to the dif-
24 ference, if any, between—

1 (I) the monthly equivalent of the
2 rate of basic allowance for subsistence
3 that was in effect for the preceding
4 year for members of the uniformed
5 services above grade E-1 (when per-
6 mission to mess separately is grant-
7 ed), increased by the same percentage
8 by which the rates of basic pay for
9 members of the uniformed services is
10 increased for the current year; and

11 (II) the amount equal to 101 per-
12 cent of the monthly equivalent of the
13 rate of basic allowance for subsistence
14 that was in effect for the previous
15 year for members of the uniformed
16 services above grade E-1 (when per-
17 mission to mess separately is grant-
18 ed),

19 with the amount so determined under this
20 clause multiplied by the number of mem-
21 bers estimated to be entitled to receive
22 basic allowance for subsistence under sub-
23 section (d) for the current year and then
24 divided by the number of members esti-
25 mated to be eligible for the partial allow-

1 ance under the regulations prescribed
2 under subsection (e)(1) for that year.

3 (B) The amount equal to the difference be-
4 tween—

5 (i) the amount that, except for sub-
6 section (c)(1)(A), would otherwise be the
7 monthly rate of basic allowance for subsist-
8 ence for enlisted members under section
9 402(b)(1) of title 37, United States Code;
10 and

11 (ii) the amount equal to the monthly
12 equivalent of the value of a daily ration, as
13 determined by the Under Secretary of De-
14 fense (Comptroller) as of October 1 of the
15 preceding year.

16 (g) EFFECTIVE DATE.—This section and the amend-
17 ments made by this section shall take effect on January
18 1, 1998.

19 **SEC. 103. CONSOLIDATION OF BASIC ALLOWANCE FOR**
20 **QUARTERS, VARIABLE HOUSING ALLOWANCE,**
21 **AND OVERSEAS HOUSING ALLOWANCES.**

22 (a) CONSOLIDATION OF ALLOWANCES.—Section 403
23 of title 37, United States Code, is amended to read as
24 follows:

1 **“§ 403. Basic allowance for housing**

2 “(a) GENERAL ENTITLEMENT.—(1) Except as other-
3 wise provided by law, a member of a uniformed service
4 who is entitled to basic pay is entitled to a basic allowance
5 for housing at the monthly rates prescribed under this sec-
6 tion or another provision of law with regard to the applica-
7 ble component of the basic allowance for housing. The
8 amount of the basic allowance for housing for a member
9 will vary according to the pay grade in which the member
10 is assigned or distributed for basic pay purposes, the de-
11 pendency status of the member, and the geographic loca-
12 tion of the member. The basic allowance for housing may
13 be paid in advance.

14 “(2) A member of a uniformed service with depend-
15 ents is not entitled to a basic allowance for housing as
16 a member with dependents unless the member makes a
17 certification to the Secretary concerned indicating the sta-
18 tus of each dependent of the member. The certification
19 shall be made in accordance with regulations prescribed
20 by the Secretary of Defense.

21 “(b) BASIC ALLOWANCE FOR HOUSING INSIDE THE
22 UNITED STATES.—(1) The Secretary of Defense shall de-
23 termine the costs of adequate housing in a military hous-
24 ing area in the United States for all members of the uni-
25 formed services entitled to a basic allowance for housing
26 in that area. The Secretary shall base the determination

1 upon the costs of adequate housing for civilians with com-
2 parable income levels in the same area.

3 “(2) Subject to paragraph (3), the monthly amount
4 of a basic allowance for housing for an area of the United
5 States for a member of a uniformed service is equal to
6 the difference between—

7 “(A) the monthly cost of adequate housing in
8 that area, as determined by the Secretary of De-
9 fense, for members of the uniformed services serving
10 in the same pay grade and with the same depend-
11 ency status as the member; and

12 “(B) 15 percent of the national average month-
13 ly cost of adequate housing in the United States, as
14 determined by the Secretary, for members of the
15 uniformed services serving in the same pay grade
16 and with the same dependency status as the mem-
17 ber.

18 “(3) The rates of basic allowance for housing shall
19 be reduced as necessary to comply with this paragraph.
20 The total amount that may be paid for a fiscal year for
21 the basic allowance for housing under this subsection is
22 the product of—

23 “(A) the total amount authorized to be paid for
24 such allowance for the preceding fiscal year (as ad-
25 justed under paragraph (5)); and

1 “(B) a fraction—

2 “(i) the numerator of which is the index of
3 the national average monthly cost of housing
4 for June of the preceding fiscal year; and

5 “(ii) the denominator of which is the index
6 of the national average monthly cost of housing
7 for June of the fiscal year before the preceding
8 fiscal year.

9 “(4) An adjustment in the rates of the basic allow-
10 ance for housing under this subsection as a result of the
11 Secretary’s redetermination of housing costs in an area
12 shall take effect on the same date as the effective date
13 of the next increase in basic pay under section 1009 of
14 this title or other provision of law.

15 “(5) In making a determination under paragraph (3)
16 for a fiscal year, the amount authorized to be paid for
17 the preceding fiscal year for the basic allowance for hous-
18 ing shall be adjusted to reflect changes during the year
19 for which the determination is made in the number, grade
20 distribution, geographic distribution in the United States,
21 and dependency status of members of the uniformed serv-
22 ices entitled to the allowance from the number of such
23 members during the preceding fiscal year.

24 “(6) So long as a member of a uniformed service re-
25 tains uninterrupted eligibility to receive a basic allowance

1 for housing within an area of the United States, the
2 monthly amount of the allowance for the member may not
3 be reduced as a result of changes in housing costs in the
4 area, changes in the national average monthly cost of
5 housing, or the promotion of the member.

6 “(7) In the case of a member without dependents who
7 is assigned to duty inside the United States, the location
8 or the circumstances of which make it necessary that the
9 member be reassigned under the conditions of low cost or
10 no cost permanent change of station or permanent change
11 of assignment, the member may be treated as if the mem-
12 ber were not reassigned if the Secretary concerned deter-
13 mines that it would be inequitable to base the member’s
14 entitlement to, and amount of, a basic allowance for hous-
15 ing on the cost of housing in the area to which the member
16 is reassigned.

17 “(c) BASIC ALLOWANCE FOR HOUSING OUTSIDE THE
18 UNITED STATES.—(1) The Secretary of Defense may pre-
19 scribe an overseas basic allowance for housing for a mem-
20 ber of a uniformed service who is on duty outside of the
21 United States. The Secretary shall establish the basic al-
22 lowance for housing under this subsection on the basis of
23 housing costs in the overseas area in which the member
24 is assigned.

1 “(2) So long as a member of a uniformed service re-
2 tains uninterrupted eligibility to receive a basic allowance
3 for housing in an overseas area and the actual monthly
4 cost of housing for the member is not reduced, the month-
5 ly amount of the allowance in an area outside the United
6 States may not be reduced as a result of changes in hous-
7 ing costs in the area or the promotion of the member. The
8 monthly amount of the allowance may be adjusted to re-
9 flect changes in currency rates.

10 “(d) BASIC ALLOWANCE FOR HOUSING WHEN DE-
11 PENDENTS ARE UNABLE TO ACCOMPANY MEMBER.—(1)
12 A member of a uniformed service with dependents who is
13 on permanent duty at a location described in paragraph
14 (2) is entitled to a family separation basic allowance for
15 housing under this subsection at a monthly rate equal to
16 the rate of the basic allowance for housing established
17 under subsection (b) or the overseas basic allowance for
18 housing established under subsection (c), whichever ap-
19 plies to that location, for members in the same grade at
20 that location without dependents.

21 “(2) A permanent duty location referred to in para-
22 graph (1) is a location—

23 “(A) to which the movement of the member’s
24 dependents is not authorized at the expense of the
25 United States under section 406 of this title, and

1 the member's dependents do not reside at or near
2 the location; and

3 “(B) at which quarters of the United States are
4 not available for assignment to the member.

5 “(3) In the case of a member with dependents who
6 is assigned to duty at a location or under circumstances
7 that, as determined by the Secretary concerned, require
8 the member's dependents to reside at a different location,
9 the member shall receive a basic allowance for housing,
10 as provided in subsection (a) or (b), as if the member were
11 assigned to duty in the area in which the dependents re-
12 side, regardless of whether the member resides in quarters
13 of the United States or is also entitled to a family separa-
14 tion basic allowance for housing by reason of paragraph
15 (1).

16 “(4) The family separation basic allowance for hous-
17 ing under this subsection shall be in addition to any other
18 allowance or per diem that the member is otherwise enti-
19 tled to receive under this title. A member may receive a
20 basic allowance for housing under both paragraphs (1)
21 and (3).

22 “(e) EFFECT OF ASSIGNMENT TO QUARTERS.—(1)
23 Except as otherwise provided by law, a member of a uni-
24 formed service who is assigned to quarters of the United
25 States or a housing facility under the jurisdiction of a uni-

1 formed service appropriate to the grade, rank, or rating
2 of the member and adequate for the member and depend-
3 ents of the member, if with dependents, is not entitled to
4 a basic allowance for housing.

5 “(2) A member without dependents who is in a pay
6 grade above pay grade E-6 and who is assigned to quar-
7 ters in the United States or a housing facility under the
8 jurisdiction of a uniformed service, appropriate to the
9 grade or rank of the member and adequate for the mem-
10 ber, may elect not to occupy those quarters and instead
11 to receive the basic allowance for housing prescribed for
12 the member’s pay grade by this section.

13 “(3) A member without dependents who is in pay
14 grade E-6 and who is assigned to quarters of the United
15 States that do not meet the minimum adequacy standards
16 established by the Secretary of Defense for members in
17 such pay grade, or to a housing facility under the jurisdic-
18 tion of a uniformed service that does not meet such stand-
19 ards, may elect not to occupy such quarters or facility and
20 instead to receive the basic allowance for housing pre-
21 scribed for the member’s pay grade under this section.

22 “(4) The Secretary concerned may deny the right to
23 make an election under paragraph (2) or (3) if the Sec-
24 retary determines that the exercise of such an election

1 would adversely affect a training mission, military dis-
2 cipline, or military readiness.

3 “(5) A member with dependents who is assigned to
4 quarters of the United States or a housing facility under
5 the jurisdiction of a uniformed service may be paid the
6 basic allowance for housing if, because of orders of com-
7 petent authority, the dependents are prevented from occu-
8 pying those quarters.

9 “(f) INELIGIBILITY DURING INITIAL FIELD DUTY OR
10 SEA DUTY.—(1) A member of a uniformed service without
11 dependents who makes a permanent change of station for
12 assignment to a unit conducting field operations is not en-
13 titled to a basic allowance for housing while on that initial
14 field duty unless the commanding officer of the member
15 certifies that the member was necessarily required to pro-
16 cure quarters at the member’s expense.

17 “(2)(A) Except as provided in subparagraphs (B)
18 and (C), a member of a uniformed service without depend-
19 ents who is in a pay grade below pay grade E–6 is not
20 entitled to a basic allowance for housing while the member
21 is on sea duty.

22 “(B) Under regulations prescribed by the Secretary
23 concerned, the Secretary may authorize the payment of
24 a basic allowance for housing to a member of a uniformed
25 service without dependents who is serving in pay grade

1 E-5 and is assigned to sea duty. In prescribing regula-
2 tions under this subparagraph, the Secretary concerned
3 shall consider the availability of quarters for members
4 serving in pay grade E-5.

5 “(C) Notwithstanding section 421 of this title, two
6 members of the uniformed services in a pay grade below
7 pay grade E-6 who are married to each other, have no
8 other dependents, and are simultaneously assigned to sea
9 duty are jointly entitled to one basic allowance for housing
10 during the period of such simultaneous sea duty. The
11 amount of the allowance shall be based on the without de-
12 pendents rate for the pay grade of the senior member of
13 the couple. However, this subparagraph shall not apply to
14 a couple if one or both of the members are entitled to
15 a basic allowance for housing under subparagraph (B).

16 “(3) The Secretary of Defense, and the Secretary of
17 Transportation with respect to the Coast Guard when it
18 is not operating as a service in the Department of the
19 Navy, shall prescribe regulation defining the terms ‘field
20 duty’ and ‘sea duty’ for purposes of this section.

21 “(g) RESERVE MEMBERS.—(1) A member of a re-
22 serve component without dependents who is called or or-
23 dered to active duty in support of a contingency operation,
24 or a retired member without dependents who is ordered
25 to active duty under section 688(a) of title 10 in support

1 of a contingency operation, may not be denied a basic al-
2 lowance for housing if, because of that call or order, the
3 member is unable to continue to occupy a residence—

4 “(A) which is maintained as the primary resi-
5 dence of the member at the time of the call or order;
6 and

7 “(B) which is owned by the member or for
8 which the member is responsible for rental pay-
9 ments.

10 “(2) Paragraph (1) shall not apply if the member is
11 authorized transportation of household goods under sec-
12 tion 406 of this title as part of the call or order to active
13 duty described in such paragraph.

14 “(3) The Secretary of Defense shall establish a rate
15 of basic allowance for housing to be paid to a member
16 of a reserve component while the member serves on active
17 duty under a call or order to active duty specifying a pe-
18 riod of less than 140 days, unless the call or order to ac-
19 tive duty is in support of a contingency operation.

20 “(h) RENTAL OF PUBLIC QUARTERS.—Notwith-
21 standing any other law (including those restricting the oc-
22 cupancy of housing facilities under the jurisdiction of a
23 department or agency of the United States by members,
24 and their dependents, of the armed forces above specified
25 grades, or by members, and their dependents, of the Na-

1 tional Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration and the
2 Public Health Service), a member of a uniformed service,
3 and the dependents of the member, may be accepted as
4 tenants in, and may occupy on a rental basis, any of those
5 housing facilities, other than public quarters constructed
6 or designated for assignment to an occupancy without
7 charge by such a member and the dependents of the mem-
8 ber, if any. Such a member may not, because of occupancy
9 under this subsection, be deprived of any money allowance
10 to which the member is otherwise entitled for the rental
11 of quarters.

12 “(i) TEMPORARY HOUSING ALLOWANCE WHILE IN
13 TRAVEL OR LEAVE STATUS.—A member of a uniformed
14 service who is in a pay grade E-4 (4 or more years of
15 service) or above is entitled to a temporary basic allowance
16 for housing (at a rate determined by the Secretary of De-
17 fense) while the member is in a travel or leave status be-
18 tween permanent duty stations, including time granted as
19 delay en route or proceed time, when the member is not
20 assigned to quarters of the United States.

21 “(j) AVIATION CADETS.—The eligibility of an avia-
22 tion cadet of the Navy, Air Force, Marine Corps, or Coast
23 Guard for a basic allowance for housing shall be deter-
24 mined as if the aviation cadet were a member of the uni-
25 formed services in pay grade E-4.

1 “(k) ADMINISTRATION.—(1) The Secretary of De-
2 fense shall prescribe regulations for the administration of
3 this section.

4 “(2) The Secretary concerned may make such deter-
5 minations as may be necessary to administer this section,
6 including determinations of dependency and relationship.
7 When warranted by the circumstances, the Secretary con-
8 cerned may reconsider and change or modify any such de-
9 termination. The authority of the Secretary concerned
10 under this subsection may be delegated. Any determina-
11 tion made under this section with regard to a member of
12 the uniformed services is final and is not subject to review
13 by any accounting officer of the United States or a court,
14 unless there is fraud or gross negligence.

15 “(3) Parking facilities (including utility connections)
16 provided members of the uniformed services for house
17 trailers and mobile homes not owned by the Government
18 shall not be considered to be quarters for the purposes
19 of this section or any other provision of law. Any fees es-
20 tablished by the Government for the use of such a facility
21 shall be established in an amount sufficient to cover the
22 cost of maintenance, services, and utilities and to amortize
23 the cost of construction of the facility over the 25-year
24 period beginning with the completion of such construction.

1 “(1) TEMPORARY CONTINUATION OF ALLOWANCE
 2 FOR DEPENDENTS OF MEMBERS DYING ON ACTIVE
 3 DUTY.—(1) The Secretary of Defense, or the Secretary
 4 of Transportation in the case of the Coast Guard when
 5 not operating as a service in the Navy, may allow the de-
 6 pendants of a member of the armed forces who dies on
 7 active duty and whose dependents are occupying family
 8 housing provided by the Department of Defense, or by the
 9 Department of Transportation in the case of the Coast
 10 Guard, other than on a rental basis on the date of the
 11 member’s death to continue to occupy such housing with-
 12 out charge for a period of 180 days.

13 “(2) The Secretary concerned may pay a basic allow-
 14 ance for housing (at the rate that is payable for members
 15 of the same grade and dependency status as the deceased
 16 member for the area where the dependents are residing)
 17 to the dependents of a member of the uniformed services
 18 who dies while on active duty and whose dependents—

19 “(A) are not occupying a housing facility under
 20 the jurisdiction of a uniformed service on the date
 21 of the member’s death;

22 “(B) are occupying such housing on a rental
 23 basis on such date; or

24 “(C) vacate such housing sooner than 180 days
 25 after the date of the member’s death.

1 “(3) The payment of the allowance under paragraph
2 (2) shall terminate 180 days after the date of the mem-
3 ber’s death.

4 “(m) MEMBERS PAYING CHILD SUPPORT.—(1) A
5 member of a uniformed service with dependents may not
6 be paid a basic allowance for housing at the with depend-
7 ents rate solely by reason of the payment of child support
8 by the member if—

9 “(A) the member is assigned to a housing facil-
10 ity under the jurisdiction of a uniformed service; or

11 “(B) the member is assigned to sea duty, and
12 elects not to occupy assigned quarters for unaccom-
13 panied personnel, unless the member is in a pay
14 grade above E-4.

15 “(2) A member of a uniformed service assigned to
16 quarters of the United States or a housing facility under
17 the jurisdiction of a uniformed service who is not other-
18 wise authorized a basic allowance for housing and who
19 pays child support is entitled to the basic allowance for
20 housing differential, except for months for which the
21 amount payable for the child support is less than the rate
22 of the differential. Payment of a basic allowance for hous-
23 ing differential does not affect any entitlement of the
24 member to a partial allowance for quarters under sub-
25 section (n).

1 “(3) The basic allowance for housing differential to
2 which a member is entitled under paragraph (2) is the
3 amount equal to the difference between—

4 “(A) the rate of the basic allowance for quar-
5 ters (with dependents) for the member’s pay grade,
6 as such rate was in effect on December 31, 1997,
7 under this section (as in effect on that date); and

8 “(B) the rate of the basic allowance for quar-
9 ters (without dependents) for the member’s pay
10 grade, as such rate was in effect on December 31,
11 1997, under this section (as in effect on that date).

12 “(4) Whenever the rates of basic pay for members
13 of the uniformed services are increased, the monthly
14 amount of the basic allowance for housing differential
15 computed under paragraph (3) shall be increased by the
16 average percentage increase in the rates of basic pay. The
17 effective date of the increase shall be the same date as
18 the effective date of the increase in the rates of basic pay.

19 “(5) In the case of two members, who have one or
20 more common dependents (and no others), who are not
21 married to each other, and one of whom pays child support
22 to the other, the amount of the basic allowance for housing
23 paid to each member under this section shall be reduced
24 in accordance with regulations prescribed by the Secretary
25 of Defense. The total amount of the basic allowances for

1 housing paid to the two members may not exceed the sum
 2 of the amounts of the allowance to which each member
 3 would be otherwise entitled under this section.

4 “(n) PARTIAL ALLOWANCE FOR MEMBERS WITHOUT
 5 DEPENDENTS.—(1) A member of a uniformed service
 6 without dependents who is not entitled to receive a basic
 7 allowance for housing under subsection (b), (c), or (d) is
 8 entitled to a partial basic allowance for housing at a rate
 9 determined by the Secretary of Defense under paragraph
 10 (2).

11 “(2) The rate of the partial basic allowance for hous-
 12 ing is the partial rate of the basic allowance for quarters
 13 for the member’s pay grade as such partial rate was in
 14 effect on December 31, 1997, under section 1009(c)(2)
 15 of this title (as such section was in effect on such date).”.

16 (b) TRANSITION TO BASIC ALLOWANCE FOR HOUS-
 17 ING.—The Secretary of Defense shall develop and imple-
 18 ment a plan to incrementally manage the rate of growth
 19 of the various components of the basic allowance for hous-
 20 ing authorized by section 403 of title 37, United States
 21 Code (as amended by subsection (a)), during a transition
 22 period of not more than six years. During the transition
 23 period, the Secretary may continue to use the authorities
 24 provided under sections 403, 403a, 405(b), and 427(a) of
 25 title 37, United States Code (as in effect on the day before

1 the date of the enactment of this Act), but subject to such
 2 modifications as the Secretary considers necessary, to pro-
 3 vide allowances for members of the uniformed services.

4 (c) REPEAL OF SUPERSEDED AUTHORITIES.—(1)
 5 Section 403a of title 37, United States Code, is repealed.

6 (2) Section 405 of such title is amended—

7 (A) by striking out subsection (b); and

8 (B) by redesignating subsections (c) and (d) as
 9 subsections (b) and (c), respectively.

10 (3) Section 427 of such title is amended—

11 (A) by striking out subsection (a); and

12 (B) in subsection (b)—

13 (i) by striking out “(b) ADDITIONAL
 14 SEPARATION ALLOWANCE.—” and inserting in
 15 lieu thereof “(a) ENTITLEMENT TO
 16 ALLOWANCE.—”;

17 (ii) in paragraph (1)—

18 (I) by striking out “, including sub-
 19 section (a),” in the matter preceding the
 20 subparagraphs;

21 (II) by inserting “or” at the end of
 22 subparagraph (B);

23 (III) by striking out “; or” at the end
 24 of subparagraph (C) and inserting in lieu
 25 thereof a period; and

1 (IV) by striking out subparagraph

2 (D);

3 (iii) in paragraph (3)—

4 (I) by striking out “(3) An allowance”

5 and inserting in lieu thereof “(b) ENTI-

6 TLEMENT WHEN NO RESIDENCE OR

7 HOUSEHOLD MAINTAINED FOR DEPEND-

8 ENTS.—An allowance”; and

9 (II) by striking out “this subsection”

10 and inserting in lieu thereof “subsection

11 (a)”;

12 (iv) in paragraph (4)—

13 (I) by striking out “(4) A member”

14 and inserting in lieu thereof “(c) EFFECT

15 OF ELECTION TO SERVE UNACCOMPANIED

16 TOUR OF DUTY.—A member”; and

17 (II) by striking out “paragraph (1)(A)

18 of this subsection” and inserting in lieu

19 thereof “subsection (a)(1)(A)”;

20 (v) by striking out paragraph (5) and in-

21 serting in lieu thereof the following new sub-

22 section:

23 “(d) ENTITLEMENT WHILE SPOUSE ENTITLED TO

24 BASIC PAY.—A member married to another member of

25 the uniformed services becomes entitled, regardless of any

1 other dependency status, to an allowance under subsection
 2 (a) by virtue of duty prescribed in subparagraph (A), (B),
 3 or (C) of paragraph (1) of such subsection if the members
 4 were residing together immediately before being separated
 5 by reasons of execution of military orders. Section 421 of
 6 this title does not apply to bar the entitlement to an allow-
 7 ance under this section. However, not more than one
 8 monthly allowance may be paid with respect to a married
 9 couple under this section.”.

10 (4) The table of sections at the beginning of chapter
 11 7 of title 37, United States Code, is amended by striking
 12 out the items relating to sections 403 and 403a and insert-
 13 ing in lieu thereof the following new item:

“403. Basic allowance for housing.”.

14 (d) CONFORMING AMENDMENTS.—(1) Title 37, Unit-
 15 ed States Code, is amended—

16 (A) in section 101(25), by striking out “basic
 17 allowance for quarters (including any variable hous-
 18 ing allowance or station housing allowance)” and in-
 19 serting in lieu thereof “basic allowance for housing”;

20 (B) in section 406(c), by striking out “sections
 21 404 and 405” and inserting in lieu thereof “sections
 22 403(c), 404, and 405”;

23 (C) in section 420(c), by striking out “quar-
 24 ters” and inserting in lieu thereof “housing”;

1 (D) in section 551(3)(D), by striking out “basic
2 allowance for quarters” and inserting in lieu thereof
3 “basic allowance for housing”; and

4 (E) in section 1014(a), by striking out “basic
5 allowance for quarters” and inserting in lieu thereof
6 “basic allowance for housing”.

7 (2) Title 10, United States Code, is amended—

8 (A) in section 708(c)(1), by striking out “basic
9 allowance for quarters or basic allowance for subsist-
10 ence” and inserting in lieu thereof “basic allowance
11 for housing under section 403 of title 37, basic al-
12 lowance for subsistence under section 402 of such
13 title,”;

14 (B) in section 2830(a)—

15 (i) in paragraph (1), by striking out “basic
16 allowance for quarters” and inserting in lieu
17 thereof “basic allowance for housing under sec-
18 tion 403 of title 37”; and

19 (ii) in paragraph (2), by striking out
20 “basic allowance for quarters” and inserting in
21 lieu thereof “basic allowance for housing”;

22 (C) in section 2882(b)—

23 (i) in paragraph (1), by striking out “sec-
24 tion 403(b)” and inserting in lieu thereof “sec-
25 tion 403”; and

1 (ii) in paragraph (2), by striking out
 2 “basic allowance for quarters” and all that fol-
 3 lows through the end of the paragraph and in-
 4 serting in lieu thereof “basic allowance for
 5 housing under section 403 of title 37.”;

6 (D) in section 7572(b)—

7 (i) in paragraph (1), by striking out “the
 8 total of—” and all that follows through the end
 9 of the paragraph and inserting in lieu thereof
 10 “the basic allowance for housing payable under
 11 section 403 of title 37 to a member of the same
 12 pay grade without dependents for the period
 13 during which the member is deprived of quar-
 14 ters on board ship.”; and

15 (ii) in paragraph (2), by striking out
 16 “basic allowance for quarters” and inserting in
 17 lieu thereof “basic allowance for housing”; and

18 (E) in section 7573, by striking out “basic al-
 19 lowance for quarters” and inserting in lieu thereof
 20 “basic allowance for housing under section 403 of
 21 title 37”.

22 (3) Section 5561(6)(D) of title 5, United States
 23 Code, is amended by striking out “basic allowance for
 24 quarters” and inserting in lieu thereof “basic allowance
 25 for housing”.

1 (4) Section 107(b) of title 32, United States Code,
2 is amended by striking out “and quarters” and inserting
3 in lieu thereof “and housing”.

4 (5) Section 4(k)(10) of the Military Selective Service
5 Act (50 U.S.C. App. 454(k)(10)) is amended by striking
6 out “as such terms” and all that follows through “ex-
7 tended or amended” and inserting in lieu thereof “shall
8 be entitled to receive a dependency allowance equal to the
9 basic allowance for housing provided for persons in pay
10 grade E–1 under section 403 of title 37, United States
11 Code,”.

12 (e) EFFECTIVE DATE.—This section and the amend-
13 ments made by this section shall take effect on January
14 1, 1998.

15 **SEC. 104. REVISION OF AUTHORITY TO ADJUST COMPENSA-**
16 **TION NECESSITATED BY REFORM OF SUB-**
17 **SISTENCE AND HOUSING ALLOWANCES.**

18 (a) REMOVAL OF REFERENCES TO BAS AND BAQ.—
19 (1) Section 1009 of title 37, United States Code, is
20 amended to read as follows:

21 **“§ 1009. Adjustments of monthly basic pay**

22 “(a) ADJUSTMENT REQUIRED.—Whenever the Gen-
23 eral Schedule of compensation for Federal classified em-
24 ployees, as contained in section 5332 of title 5, is adjusted
25 upward as provided in section 5303 of such title, the

1 President shall immediately make an upward adjustment
2 in the monthly basic pay authorized members of the uni-
3 formed services by section 203(a) of this title.

4 “(b) EFFECTIVENESS OF ADJUSTMENT.—An adjust-
5 ment under this section shall—

6 “(1) have the force and effect of law; and

7 “(2) carry the same effective date as that ap-
8 plying to the compensation adjustments provided
9 General Schedule employees.

10 “(c) EQUAL PERCENTAGE INCREASE FOR ALL MEM-
11 BERS.—Subject to subsection (d), an adjustment under
12 this section shall provide all eligible members with an in-
13 crease in the monthly basic pay which is of the same per-
14 centage as the overall average percentage increase in the
15 General Schedule rates of both basic pay and locality pay
16 for civilian employees.

17 “(d) ALLOCATION OF INCREASE AMONG PAY
18 GRADES AND YEARS-OF-SERVICE.—(1) Subject to para-
19 graph (2), whenever the President determines such action
20 to be in the best interest of the Government, he may allo-
21 cate the overall percentage increase in the monthly basic
22 pay under subsection (a) among such pay grade and years-
23 of-service categories as he considers appropriate.

24 “(2) In making any allocation of an overall percent-
25 age increase in basic pay under paragraph (1)—

1 “(A) the amount of the increase in basic pay
2 for any given pay grade and years-of-service cat-
3 egory after any allocation made under this sub-
4 section may not be less than 75 percent of the
5 amount of the increase in the monthly basic pay that
6 would otherwise have been effective with respect to
7 such pay grade and years-of-service category under
8 subsection (c); and

9 “(B) the percentage increase in the monthly
10 basic pay in the case of any member of the uni-
11 formed services with four years or less service may
12 not exceed the overall percentage increase in the
13 General Schedule rates of basic pay for civilian em-
14 ployees.

15 “(e) NOTICE OF ALLOCATIONS.—Whenever the
16 President plans to exercise the authority of the President
17 under subsection (d) with respect to any anticipated in-
18 crease in the monthly basic pay of members of the uni-
19 formed services, the President shall advise Congress, at
20 the earliest practicable time prior to the effective date of
21 such increase, regarding the proposed allocation of such
22 increase.

23 “(f) QUADRENNIAL ASSESSMENT OF ALLOCA-
24 TIONS.—The allocations of increases made under this sec-
25 tion shall be assessed in conjunction with the quadrennial

1 review of military compensation required by section
2 1008(b) of this title.”.

3 (2) The item relating to such section in the table of
4 sections at the beginning of chapter 19 of such title is
5 amended to read as follows:

“1009. Adjustments of monthly basic pay.”.

6 (b) **EFFECTIVE DATE.**—The amendments made by
7 subsection (a) shall take effect on January 1, 1998.

8 **SEC. 105. PROTECTION OF TOTAL COMPENSATION OF MEM-**
9 **BERS WHILE PERFORMING CERTAIN DUTY.**

10 Section 1009 of title 37, United States Code, as
11 amended by section 104, is further amended—

12 (1) by redesignating subsection (f) as sub-
13 section (g); and

14 (2) by inserting after subsection (e) the follow-
15 ing new subsection:

16 “(f) **PROTECTION OF MEMBER’S TOTAL COMPENSA-**
17 **TION WHILE PERFORMING CERTAIN DUTY.**—(1) The
18 total daily equivalent amount of the elements of compensa-
19 tion described in paragraph (3), together with other pay
20 and allowances under this title, to be paid to a member
21 of the uniformed services who is temporarily assigned to
22 duty away from the member’s permanent duty station or
23 to duty under field conditions at the member’s permanent
24 duty station shall not be less, for any day during the as-
25 signment period, than the total amount, for the day imme-

1 diately preceding the date of the assignment, of the ele-
2 ments of compensation and other pay and allowances of
3 the member.

4 “(2) Paragraph (1) shall not apply with respect to
5 an element of compensation or other pay or allowance of
6 a member during an assignment described in such para-
7 graph to the extent that the element of compensation or
8 other pay or allowance is reduced or terminated due to
9 circumstances unrelated to the assignment.

10 “(3) The elements of compensation referred to in this
11 subsection mean—

12 “(A) the monthly basic pay authorized members
13 of the uniformed services by section 203(a) of this
14 title;

15 “(B) the basic allowance for subsistence author-
16 ized members of the uniformed services by section
17 402 of this title; and

18 “(C) the basic allowance for housing authorized
19 members of the uniformed services by section 403 of
20 this title.”

1 **Subtitle B—Bonuses and Special**
2 **and Incentive Pays**

3 **SEC. 111. ONE-YEAR EXTENSION OF CERTAIN BONUSES**
4 **AND SPECIAL PAY AUTHORITIES FOR RE-**
5 **SERVE FORCES.**

6 (a) SPECIAL PAY FOR HEALTH PROFESSIONALS IN
7 CRITICALLY SHORT WARTIME SPECIALTIES.—Section
8 302g(f) of title 37, United States Code, is amended by
9 striking out “September 30, 1998” and inserting in lieu
10 thereof “September 30, 1999”.

11 (b) SELECTED RESERVE REENLISTMENT BONUS.—
12 Section 308b(f) of title 37, United States Code, is amend-
13 ed by striking out “September 30, 1998” and inserting
14 in lieu thereof “September 30, 1999”.

15 (c) SELECTED RESERVE ENLISTMENT BONUS.—Sec-
16 tion 308c(e) of title 37, United States Code, is amended
17 by striking out “September 30, 1998” and inserting in
18 lieu thereof “September 30, 1999”.

19 (d) SPECIAL PAY FOR ENLISTED MEMBERS AS-
20 SIGNED TO CERTAIN HIGH PRIORITY UNITS.—Section
21 308d(c) of title 37, United States Code, is amended by
22 striking out “September 30, 1998” and inserting in lieu
23 thereof “September 30, 1999”.

24 (e) SELECTED RESERVE AFFILIATION BONUS.—Sec-
25 tion 308e(e) of title 37, United States Code, is amended

1 by striking out “September 30, 1998” and inserting in
 2 lieu thereof “September 30, 1999”.

3 (f) READY RESERVE ENLISTMENT AND REENLIST-
 4 MENT BONUS.—Section 308h(g) of title 37, United States
 5 Code, is amended by striking out “September 30, 1998”
 6 and inserting in lieu thereof “September 30, 1999”.

7 (g) PRIOR SERVICE ENLISTMENT BONUS.—Section
 8 308i(f) of title 37, United States Code, as redesignated
 9 by section 622, is amended by striking out “September
 10 30, 1998” and inserting in lieu thereof “September 30,
 11 1999”.

12 (h) REPAYMENT OF EDUCATION LOANS FOR CER-
 13 TAIN HEALTH PROFESSIONALS WHO SERVE IN THE SE-
 14 LECTED RESERVE.—Section 16302(d) of title 10, United
 15 States Code, is amended by striking out “October 1,
 16 1998” and inserting in lieu thereof “October 1, 1999”.

17 **SEC. 112. ONE-YEAR EXTENSION OF CERTAIN BONUSES**
 18 **AND SPECIAL PAY AUTHORITIES FOR NURSE**
 19 **OFFICER CANDIDATES, REGISTERED NURSES,**
 20 **AND NURSE ANESTHETISTS.**

21 (a) NURSE OFFICER CANDIDATE ACCESSION PRO-
 22 GRAM.—Section 2130a(a)(1) of title 10, United States
 23 Code, is amended by striking out “September 30, 1998”
 24 and inserting in lieu thereof “September 30, 1999”.

1 (b) ACCESSION BONUS FOR REGISTERED NURSES.—
 2 Section 302d(a)(1) of title 37, United States Code, is
 3 amended by striking out “September 30, 1998” and in-
 4 serting in lieu thereof “September 30, 1999”.

5 (c) INCENTIVE SPECIAL PAY FOR NURSE ANES-
 6 THETISTS.—Section 302e(a)(1) of title 37, United States
 7 Code, is amended by striking out “September 30, 1998”
 8 and inserting in lieu thereof “September 30, 1999”.

9 **SEC. 113. ONE-YEAR EXTENSION OF AUTHORITIES RELAT-**
 10 **ING TO PAYMENT OF OTHER BONUSES AND**
 11 **SPECIAL PAYS.**

12 (a) AVIATION OFFICER RETENTION BONUS.—Sec-
 13 tion 301b(a) of title 37, United States Code, is amended
 14 by striking out “September 30, 1998,” and inserting in
 15 lieu thereof “September 30, 1999,”.

16 (b) REENLISTMENT BONUS FOR ACTIVE MEM-
 17 BERS.—Section 308(g) of title 37, United States Code, is
 18 amended by striking out “September 30, 1998” and in-
 19 serting in lieu thereof “September 30, 1999”.

20 (c) ENLISTMENT BONUSES FOR MEMBERS WITH
 21 CRITICAL SKILLS.—Sections 308a(c) and 308f(c) of title
 22 37, United States Code, are each amended by striking out
 23 “September 30, 1998” and inserting in lieu thereof “Sep-
 24 tember 30, 1999”.

1 (d) SPECIAL PAY FOR NUCLEAR QUALIFIED OFFI-
 2 CERS EXTENDING PERIOD OF ACTIVE SERVICE.—Section
 3 312(e) of title 37, United States Code, is amended by
 4 striking out “September 30, 1998” and inserting in lieu
 5 thereof “September 30, 1999”.

6 (e) NUCLEAR CAREER ACCESSION BONUS.—Section
 7 312b(c) of title 37, United States Code, is amended by
 8 striking out “September 30, 1998” and inserting in lieu
 9 thereof “September 30, 1999”.

10 (f) NUCLEAR CAREER ANNUAL INCENTIVE
 11 BONUS.—Section 312c(d) of title 37, United States Code,
 12 is amended by striking out “October 1, 1998” and insert-
 13 ing in lieu thereof “October 1, 1999”.

14 **SEC. 114. INCREASE IN MINIMUM MONTHLY RATE OF HAZ-**
 15 **ARDOUS DUTY INCENTIVE PAY FOR CERTAIN**
 16 **MEMBERS.**

17 (a) AERIAL FLIGHT CREWMEMBERS.—The table in
 18 subsection (b) of section 301 of title 37, United States
 19 Code, is amended—

20 (1) by striking out “110” each place it appears
 21 and inserting in lieu thereof “150”; and

22 (2) by striking out “125” each place it appears
 23 and inserting in lieu thereof “150”.

24 (b) AIR WEAPONS CONTROLLER AIRCREW.—The
 25 table in subsection (c)(2)(A) of such section is amended—

1 (1) by striking out “100” in the first column of
 2 amounts and inserting in lieu thereof “150”;

3 (2) by striking out “110” in the last column of
 4 amounts and inserting in lieu thereof “150”; and

5 (3) by striking out “125” each place it appears
 6 and inserting in lieu thereof “150”.

7 (c) OTHER MEMBERS.—Subsection (c)(1) of such
 8 section is amended—

9 (1) by striking out “\$110” and inserting in lieu
 10 thereof “\$150”; and

11 (2) by striking out “\$165” and inserting in lieu
 12 thereof “\$225”.

13 **SEC. 115. INCREASE IN AVIATION CAREER INCENTIVE PAY.**

14 (a) AMOUNTS.—The table in subsection (b)(1) of sec-
 15 tion 301a of title 37, United States Code, is amended—

16 (1) by inserting at the end of phase I of the
 17 table the following:

“Over 14 840”;

18 and

19 (2) by striking out phase II of the table and in-
 20 serting in lieu thereof the following:

“PHASE II	
“Years of service as an officer:	“Monthly rate
“Over 22	\$585
“Over 23	495
“Over 24	385
“Over 25	250”.

1 (b) CONFORMING AMENDMENTS.—Such subsection is
 2 further amended in the matter after the table by striking
 3 out “18 years” both places it appears and inserting in lieu
 4 thereof “22 years”.

5 (c) EFFECTIVE DATE AND APPLICABILITY.—The
 6 amendments made by subsection (a) shall take effect on
 7 January 1, 1999, and shall apply with respect to months
 8 beginning on or after that date.

9 **SEC. 116. MODIFICATION OF AVIATION OFFICER RETEN-**
 10 **TION BONUS.**

11 (a) INCREASE IN BONUS AMOUNTS.—Subsection (c)
 12 of section 301b of title 37, United States Code, is amend-
 13 ed—

14 (1) in paragraph (1), by striking out “\$12,000”
 15 and inserting in lieu thereof “\$25,000”; and

16 (2) in paragraph (2), by striking out “\$6,000”
 17 and inserting in lieu thereof “\$12,000”.

18 (b) DURATION OF AGREEMENT.—Paragraph (2) of
 19 such subsection is further amended by striking out “one
 20 or two years” and inserting in lieu thereof “one, two, or
 21 three years”.

22 (c) CONTENT OF ANNUAL REPORT.—Subsection
 23 (i)(1) of such section is amended—

24 (1) by inserting “and” at the end of subpara-
 25 graph (A);

1 (2) by striking out “; and” at the end of sub-
 2 paragraph (B) and inserting in lieu thereof a period;
 3 and

4 (3) by striking out subparagraph (C).

5 (d) DEFINITION OF AVIATION SPECIALTY.—Sub-
 6 section (j)(2) of such section is amended by inserting “spe-
 7 cific” before “community” both places it appears.

8 (e) EFFECTIVE DATES AND APPLICABILITY.—The
 9 amendments made by this section shall take effect as of
 10 October 1, 1996, and shall apply with respect to agree-
 11 ments accepted under section 301b of title 37, United
 12 States Code, on or after that date.

13 **SEC. 117. AVAILABILITY OF MULTIYEAR RETENTION BONUS**
 14 **FOR DENTAL OFFICERS.**

15 (a) AVAILABILITY OF RETENTION BONUS.—Chapter
 16 5 of title 37, United States Code, is amended by inserting
 17 after section 301d the following new section:

18 **“§ 301e. Multiyear retention bonus: dental officers of**
 19 **the armed forces**

20 “(a) BONUS AUTHORIZED.—(1) A dental officer de-
 21 scribed in subsection (b) who executes a written agreement
 22 to remain on active duty for two, three, or four years after
 23 completion of any other active-duty service commitment
 24 may, upon acceptance of the written agreement by the

1 Secretary of the military department concerned, be paid
2 a retention bonus as provided in this section.

3 “(2) The amount of a retention bonus under para-
4 graph (1) may not exceed \$14,000 for each year covered
5 by a four-year agreement. The maximum yearly retention
6 bonus for two-year and three-year agreements shall be re-
7 duced to reflect the shorter service commitment.

8 “(b) OFFICERS AUTOMATICALLY ELIGIBLE.—Sub-
9 section (a) applies to an officer of the armed forces who—

10 “(1) is an officer of the Dental Corps of the
11 Army or the Navy or an officer of the Air Force des-
12 ignated as a dental officer;

13 “(2) has a dental specialty in oral and maxillo-
14 facial surgery;

15 “(3) is in a pay grade below pay grade 0–7;

16 “(4) has at least eight years of creditable serv-
17 ice (computed as described in section 302b(g) of this
18 title) or has completed any active-duty service com-
19 mitment incurred for dental education and training;
20 and

21 “(5) has completed initial residency training (or
22 will complete such training before September 30 of
23 the fiscal year in which the officer enters into an
24 agreement under subsection (a)).

1 “(c) EXTENSION OF BONUS TO OTHER DENTAL OF-
2 FICERS.—At the discretion of the Secretary of the military
3 department concerned, the Secretary may enter into a
4 written agreement described in subsection (a)(1) with a
5 dental officer who does not have the dental specialty speci-
6 fied in subsection (b)(2), and pay a retention bonus to
7 such an officer as provided in this section, if the officer
8 otherwise satisfies the eligibility requirements specified in
9 subsection (b). The Secretaries shall exercise the authority
10 provided in this section in a manner consistent with regu-
11 lations prescribed by the Secretary of Defense.

12 “(d) REFUNDS.—(1) Refunds shall be required, on
13 a pro rata basis, of sums paid under this section if the
14 officer who has received the payment fails to complete the
15 total period of active duty specified in the agreement, as
16 conditions and circumstances warrant.

17 “(2) An obligation to reimburse the United States
18 imposed under paragraph (1) is for all purposes a debt
19 owed to the United States.

20 “(3) A discharge in bankruptcy under title 11, United
21 States Code, that is entered less than five years after the
22 termination of an agreement under this section does not
23 discharge the member signing such agreement from a debt
24 arising under such agreement or under paragraph (1).
25 This paragraph applies to any case commenced under title

1 11 after the date of the enactment of the National Defense
2 Authorization Act for Fiscal Year 1998.”.

3 (b) CLERICAL AMENDMENT.—The table of sections
4 at the beginning of such chapter is amended by inserting
5 after the item relating to section 301d the following new
6 item:

“301e. Multiyear retention bonus: dental officers of the armed forces.”.

7 **SEC. 118. INCREASE IN VARIABLE AND ADDITIONAL SPE-**
8 **CIAL PAYS FOR CERTAIN DENTAL OFFICERS.**

9 (a) VARIABLE SPECIAL PAY FOR JUNIOR OFFI-
10 CERS.—Paragraph (2) of section 302b(a) of title 37, Unit-
11 ed States Code, is amended by striking out subparagraphs
12 (C), (D), (E), and (F) and inserting in lieu thereof the
13 following new subparagraphs:

14 “(C) \$7,000 per year, if the officer has at least
15 six but less than eight years of creditable service.

16 “(D) \$12,000 per year, if the officer has at
17 least eight but less than 12 years of creditable serv-
18 ice.

19 “(E) \$10,000 per year, if the officer has at
20 least 12 but less than 14 years of creditable service.

21 “(F) \$9,000 per year, if the officer has at least
22 14 but less than 18 years of creditable service.

23 “(G) \$8,000 per year, if the officer has 18 or
24 more years of creditable service.”.

1 (b) VARIABLE SPECIAL PAY FOR SENIOR OFFI-
 2 CERS.—Paragraph (3) of such section is amended by
 3 striking out “\$1,000” and inserting in lieu thereof
 4 “\$7,000”.

5 (c) ADDITIONAL SPECIAL PAY.—Paragraph (4) of
 6 such section is amended by striking out subparagraphs
 7 (B), (C), and (D) and inserting in lieu thereof the follow-
 8 ing new subparagraphs:

9 “(B) \$6,000 per year, if the officer has at least
 10 three but less than 10 years of creditable service.

11 “(C) \$15,000 per year, if the officer has 10 or
 12 more years of creditable service.”.

13 **SEC. 119. AVAILABILITY OF SPECIAL PAY FOR DUTY AT**
 14 **DESIGNATED HARDSHIP DUTY LOCATIONS.**

15 (a) SPECIAL PAY AUTHORIZED.—Subsection (a) of
 16 section 305 of title 37, United States Code, is amended
 17 to read as follows:

18 “(a) SPECIAL PAY AUTHORIZED.—A member of a
 19 uniformed service who is entitled to basic pay may be paid
 20 special pay under this section at a monthly rate not to
 21 exceed \$300 while the member is on duty at a location
 22 in the United States or outside the United States des-
 23 ignated by the Secretary of Defense as a hardship duty
 24 location.”.

1 (b) CROSS REFERENCES AND REGULATIONS.—Such
 2 section is further amended—

3 (1) in subsection (b)—

4 (A) by inserting “EXCEPTION FOR CER-
 5 TAIN MEMBERS SERVING IN CERTAIN LOCA-
 6 TIONS.—” after “(b)”; and

7 (B) by striking out “as foreign duty pay”
 8 and inserting in lieu thereof “as hardship duty
 9 location pay”;

10 (2) in subsection (c)—

11 (A) by inserting “EXCEPTION FOR MEM-
 12 BERS RECEIVING CAREER SEA PAY.—” after
 13 “(c)”; and

14 (B) by striking out “special pay under this
 15 section” and inserting in lieu thereof “hardship
 16 duty location pay under subsection (a)”; and

17 (3) by adding at the end the following new sub-
 18 section:

19 “(d) REGULATIONS.—The Secretary of Defense shall
 20 prescribe regulations for the provision of hardship duty
 21 location pay under subsection (a), including the specific
 22 monthly rates at which the special pay will be available.”.

23 (c) CLERICAL AMENDMENTS.—(1) The heading of
 24 such section is amended to read as follows:

1 **“§ 305. Special pay: hardship duty location pay”.**

2 (2) The table of sections at the beginning of chapter
3 5 of title 37, United States Code, is amended by striking
4 out the item relating to section 305 and inserting in lieu
5 thereof the following new item:

“305. Special pay: hardship duty location pay.”.

6 (d) CONFORMING AMENDMENT.—Section 907(d) of
7 title 37, United States Code, is amended by striking out
8 “duty at certain places” and inserting in lieu thereof
9 “duty at a hardship duty location”.

10 (e) TRANSITION.—Until such time as the Secretary
11 of Defense prescribes regulations regarding the provision
12 of hardship duty location pay under section 305 of title
13 37, United States Code, as amended by this section, the
14 Secretary may continue to use the authority provided by
15 such section 305, as in effect on the day before the date
16 of the enactment of this Act, to provide special pay to en-
17 listed members of the uniformed services on duty at cer-
18 tain places.

19 **SEC. 120. DEFINITION OF SEA DUTY FOR PURPOSES OF CA-**
20 **REER SEA PAY.**

21 Section 305a(d) of title 37, United States Code, is
22 amended—

23 (1) in paragraph (1)(A), by striking out “, ship-
24 based staff, or ship-based aviation unit”;

1 (2) in paragraph (1)(B), by striking out “or
2 ship-based staff”;

3 (3) by redesignating paragraphs (2) and (3) as
4 paragraphs (3) and (4), respectively; and

5 (4) by inserting after paragraph (1) the follow-
6 ing new paragraph:

7 “(2) The Secretary concerned may designate duty
8 performed by a member while serving on a ship the pri-
9 mary mission of which is accomplished either while under
10 way or in port as ‘sea duty’ for purposes of this section,
11 even though the duty is performed while the member is
12 permanently or temporarily assigned to a ship-based staff
13 or other unit not covered by paragraph (1).”.

14 **SEC. 121. MODIFICATION OF SELECTED RESERVE REEN-**
15 **LISTMENT BONUS.**

16 (a) **ELIGIBLE MEMBERS.**—Subsection (a)(1) of sec-
17 tion 308b of title 37, United States Code, is amended by
18 striking out “ten years” and inserting in lieu thereof “14
19 years”.

20 (b) **BONUS AMOUNTS; PAYMENT.**—Subsection (b) of
21 such section is amended to read as follows:

22 “(b) **BONUS AMOUNTS; PAYMENT.**—(1) The amount
23 of a bonus under this section may not exceed—

1 “(A) \$5,000, in the case of a member who reen-
2 lists or extends an enlistment for a period of six
3 years;

4 “(B) \$2,500, in the case of a member who, hav-
5 ing never received a bonus under this section, reen-
6 lists or extends an enlistment for a period of three
7 years; and

8 “(C) \$2,000, in the case of a member who, hav-
9 ing received a bonus under this section for a pre-
10 vious three-year reenlistment or extension of an en-
11 listment, reenlists or extends the enlistment for an
12 additional period of three years.

13 “(2) Any bonus payable under this section shall be
14 disbursed in one initial payment of an amount not to ex-
15 ceed one-half of the total amount of the bonus and subse-
16 quent periodic partial payments of the balance of the
17 bonus. The Secretary concerned shall prescribe the
18 amount of each partial payment and the schedule for mak-
19 ing the partial payments.”.

20 (c) SPECIAL ELIGIBILITY REQUIREMENTS; NUMBER
21 OF INDIVIDUAL BONUSES.—Subsection (c) of such section
22 is amended to read as follows:

23 “(c) CONDITION ON ELIGIBILITY; LIMITATION ON
24 NUMBER OF BONUSES.—(1) To be eligible for a second

1 bonus under this section in the amount specified in sub-
 2 section (b)(1)(C), a member must—

3 “(A) enter into the subsequent reenlistment or
 4 extension of an enlistment for a period of three
 5 years not later than the date on which the enlist-
 6 ment or extension for which the first bonus was paid
 7 would expire; and

8 “(B) still satisfy the designated skill or unit re-
 9 quirements required under subsection (a)(2).

10 “(2) A member may not be paid more than one six-
 11 year bonus or two three-year bonuses under this section.”.

12 (d) EFFECT OF FAILURE TO SERVE SATISFAC-
 13 TORILY.—Subsection (d) of such section is amended to
 14 read as follows:

15 “(d) REPAYMENT OF BONUS.—A member who re-
 16 ceives a bonus under this section and who fails, during
 17 the period for which the bonus was paid, to serve satisfac-
 18 torily in the element of the Selected Reserve of the Ready
 19 Reserve with respect to which the bonus was paid shall
 20 refund to the United States an amount that bears the
 21 same ratio to the amount of the bonus paid to the member
 22 as the period that the member failed to serve satisfactorily
 23 bears to the total period for which the bonus was paid.”.

24 (e) CLERICAL AMENDMENTS.—Such section is fur-
 25 ther amended—

1 (1) in subsection (a), by inserting “AUTHORITY
2 AND ELIGIBILITY REQUIREMENTS.—” after “(a)”;

3 (2) in subsection (e), by inserting “REGULA-
4 TIONS.—” after “(e)”;

5 (3) in subsection (f), by inserting “TERMI-
6 NATION OF AUTHORITY.—” after “(f)”.

7 **SEC. 122. MODIFICATION OF SELECTED RESERVE ENLIST-**
8 **MENT BONUS FOR FORMER ENLISTED MEM-**
9 **BERS.**

10 (a) ELIGIBLE PERSONS.—Subsection (a)(2) of sec-
11 tion 308i of title 37, United States Code, is amended—

12 (1) in subparagraph (A), by striking out “10
13 years” and inserting in lieu thereof “14 years”;

14 (2) in subparagraph (C), by striking out “and”;

15 (3) by redesignating subparagraph (D) as sub-
16 paragraph (E);

17 (4) in subparagraph (E) (as so redesignated),
18 by inserting “(except under this section)” after
19 “bonus”; and

20 (5) by inserting after subparagraph (C) the fol-
21 lowing new subparagraph:

22 “(D) is projected to occupy a position as a
23 member of the Selected Reserve in a specialty in
24 which—

1 “(i) the person successfully served while a
2 member on active duty; and

3 “(ii) the person attained a level of quali-
4 fication while a member on active duty com-
5 mensurate with the grade and years of service
6 of the member; and”.

7 (b) BONUS AMOUNTS; PAYMENT.—Subsection (b) of
8 such section is amended to read as follows:

9 “(b) BONUS AMOUNTS; PAYMENT.—(1) The amount
10 of a bonus under this section may not exceed—

11 “(A) \$5,000, in the case of a person who enlists
12 for a period of six years;

13 “(B) \$2,500, in the case of a person who, hav-
14 ing never received a bonus under this section, enlists
15 for a period of three years; and

16 “(C) \$2,000, in the case of a person who, hav-
17 ing received a bonus under this section for a pre-
18 vious three-year enlistment, reenlists or extends the
19 enlistment for an additional period of three years.

20 “(2) Any bonus payable under this section shall be
21 disbursed in one initial payment of an amount not to ex-
22 ceed one-half of the total amount of the bonus and subse-
23 quent periodic partial payments of the balance of the
24 bonus. The Secretary concerned shall prescribe the

1 amount of each partial payment and the schedule for mak-
 2 ing the partial payments.”.

3 (c) SPECIAL ELIGIBILITY REQUIREMENTS; NUMBER
 4 OF INDIVIDUAL BONUSES.—Subsection (c) of such section
 5 is amended to read as follows:

6 “(c) CONDITION ON ELIGIBILITY; LIMITATION ON
 7 NUMBER OF BONUSES.—(1) To be eligible for a second
 8 bonus under this section in the amount specified in sub-
 9 section (b)(1)(C), a person must—

10 “(A) enter into a reenlistment or extension of
 11 an enlistment for a period of three years not later
 12 than the date on which the enlistment for which the
 13 first bonus was paid would expire; and

14 “(B) still satisfy the eligibility requirements
 15 under subsection (a).

16 “(2) A person may not be paid more than one six-
 17 year bonus or two three-year bonuses under this section.”.

18 (d) REORGANIZATION OF SECTION.—Such section is
 19 further amended—

20 (1) by redesignating subsections (e), (f), and
 21 (g) as paragraphs (2), (3), and (4), respectively, of
 22 subsection (d); and

23 (2) by redesignating subsections (h) and (i) as
 24 subsections (e) and (f), respectively.

1 (e) CONFORMING AND CLERICAL AMENDMENTS.—

2 Such section is further amended—

3 (1) in subsection (a), by inserting “AUTHORITY
4 AND ELIGIBILITY REQUIREMENTS.—” after “(a)”;

5 (2) in subsection (d)—

6 (A) by inserting “REPAYMENT OF
7 BONUS.—(1)” after “(d)”;

8 (B) in paragraphs (2) and (4), as redesignated by subsection (d)(1), by striking out
9 “subsection (d)” and inserting in lieu thereof
10 “subsection (d)” and inserting in lieu thereof
11 “paragraph (1)”; and

12 (C) in paragraph (3), as redesignated by
13 subsection (d)(1)—

14 (i) by striking out “subsection (h)”
15 and inserting in lieu thereof “subsection
16 (e)”; and

17 (ii) by striking out “subsection (d)”
18 and inserting in lieu thereof “paragraph
19 (1)”;

20 (3) in subsection (e), as redesignated by sub-
21 section (d)(2), by inserting “REGULATIONS.—” after
22 “(e)”; and

23 (4) in subsection (f), as redesignated by sub-
24 section (d)(2), by inserting “TERMINATION OF AU-
25 THORITY.—” after “(f)”.

1 **SEC. 123. EXPANSION OF RESERVE AFFILIATION BONUS TO**
2 **INCLUDE COAST GUARD RESERVE.**

3 Section 308e of title 37, United States Code, is
4 amended—

5 (1) in subsection (a), by striking out “Under
6 regulations prescribed by the Secretary of Defense,
7 the Secretary of a military department” and insert-
8 ing in lieu thereof “The Secretary concerned”;

9 (2) in subsection (b)(3), by striking out “des-
10 ignated by the Secretary of Defense for the purposes
11 of this section” and inserting in lieu thereof “des-
12 ignated for purposes of this section in the regula-
13 tions prescribed under subsection (f)”;

14 (3) in subsection (c)(3), by striking out “regu-
15 lations prescribed by the Secretary of Defense” and
16 inserting in lieu thereof “the regulations prescribed
17 under subsection (f)”;

18 (4) by adding at the end the following new sub-
19 sections:

20 “(f) This section shall be administered under regula-
21 tions prescribed by the Secretary of Defense for the armed
22 forces under the jurisdiction of the Secretary of Defense
23 and by the Secretary of Transportation for the Coast
24 Guard when the Coast Guard is not operating as a service
25 in the Navy.

1 “(g) The authority in subsection (a) does not apply
 2 to the Secretary of Commerce and the Secretary of Health
 3 and Human Services.”.

4 **SEC. 124. INCREASE IN SPECIAL PAY AND BONUSES FOR**
 5 **NUCLEAR-QUALIFIED OFFICERS.**

6 (a) SPECIAL PAY FOR OFFICERS EXTENDING PE-
 7 RIOD OF ACTIVE SERVICE.—Section 312(a) of title 37,
 8 United States Code, is amended by striking out “\$12,000”
 9 and inserting in lieu thereof “\$15,000”.

10 (b) NUCLEAR CAREER ACCESSION BONUS.—Section
 11 312b(a)(1) of title 37, United States Code, is amended
 12 by striking out “\$8,000” and inserting in lieu thereof
 13 “\$10,000”.

14 (c) NUCLEAR CAREER ANNUAL INCENTIVE BO-
 15 NUSES.—Section 312c of title 37, United States Code, is
 16 amended—

17 (1) in subsection (a)(1), by striking out
 18 “\$10,000” and inserting in lieu thereof “\$12,000”;
 19 and

20 (2) in subsection (b)(1), by striking out
 21 “\$4,500” and inserting in lieu thereof “\$5,500”.

22 (d) EFFECTIVE DATE.—(1) The amendments made
 23 by this section shall take effect as of October 1, 1997.

24 (2) The amendments made by subsections (a) and (b)
 25 shall apply with respect to agreements accepted under sec-

1 tions 312(a) and 312b(a), respectively, of title 37, United
 2 States Code, on or after October 1, 1997.

3 **SEC. 125. PROVISION OF BONUSES IN LIEU OF SPECIAL PAY**
 4 **FOR ENLISTED MEMBERS EXTENDING TOURS**
 5 **OF DUTY AT DESIGNATED LOCATIONS OVER-**
 6 **SEAS.**

7 (a) INCLUSION OF BONUS INCENTIVE.—(1) Section
 8 314 of title 37, United States Code, is amended to read
 9 as follows:

10 **“§ 314. Special pay or bonus: qualified enlisted mem-**
 11 **bers extending duty at designated loca-**
 12 **tions overseas**

13 “(a) COVERED MEMBERS.—This section applies with
 14 respect to an enlisted member of an armed force who—

15 “(1) is entitled to basic pay;

16 “(2) has a specialty that is designated by the
 17 Secretary concerned for the purposes of this section;

18 “(3) has completed a tour of duty (as defined
 19 in accordance with regulations prescribed by the
 20 Secretary concerned) at a location outside the 48
 21 contiguous States and the District of Columbia that
 22 is designated by the Secretary concerned for the
 23 purposes of this section; and

1 “(4) at the end of that tour of duty executes an
2 agreement to extend that tour for a period of not
3 less than one year.

4 “(b) SPECIAL PAY OR BONUS AUTHORIZED.—Upon
5 the acceptance by the Secretary concerned of the agree-
6 ment providing for an extension of the tour of duty of an
7 enlisted member described in subsection (a), the member
8 is entitled, at the election of the Secretary concerned, to
9 either—

10 “(1) special pay in monthly installments in an
11 amount prescribed by the Secretary, but not to ex-
12 ceed \$80 per month; or

13 “(2) an annual bonus in an amount prescribed
14 by the Secretary, but not to exceed \$2,000 per year.

15 “(c) SELECTION AND PAYMENT OF SPECIAL PAY OR
16 BONUS.—Not later than the date on which the Secretary
17 concerned accepts an agreement described in subsection
18 (a)(4) providing for the extension of a member’s tour of
19 duty, the Secretary concerned shall notify the member re-
20 garding whether the member will receive special pay or
21 a bonus under this section. The payment rate for the spe-
22 cial pay or bonus shall be fixed at the time of the agree-
23 ment and may not be changed during the period of the
24 extended tour of duty. The Secretary concerned may pay

1 a bonus under this section either in a lump sum or install-
2 ments.

3 “(d) REPAYMENT OF BONUS.—(1) A member who,
4 having entered into a written agreement to extend a tour
5 of duty for a period under subsection (a), receives a bonus
6 payment under subsection (b)(2) for a 12-month period
7 covered by the agreement and ceases during that 12-
8 month period to perform the agreed tour of duty shall re-
9 fund to the United States the unearned portion of the
10 bonus. The unearned portion of the bonus is the amount
11 by which the amount of the bonus paid to the member
12 exceeds the amount determined by multiplying the amount
13 of the bonus paid by the percent determined by dividing
14 12 into the number of full months during which the mem-
15 ber performed the duty in the 12-month period.

16 “(2) The Secretary concerned may waive the obliga-
17 tion of a member to reimburse the United States under
18 paragraph (1) if the Secretary determines that conditions
19 and circumstances warrant the waiver.

20 “(3) An obligation to repay the United States im-
21 posed under paragraph (1) is for all purposes a debt owed
22 to the United States.

23 “(4) A discharge in bankruptcy under title 11 that
24 is entered less than five years after the termination of the
25 agreement does not discharge the member signing the

1 agreement from a debt arising under the agreement or
 2 under paragraph (1). This paragraph applies to any case
 3 commenced under title 11 on or after the date of the en-
 4 actment of the National Defense Authorization Act for
 5 Fiscal Year 1998.

6 “(e) EFFECT OF REST AND RECUPERATIVE AB-
 7 SENCE.—A member who elects to receive one of the bene-
 8 fits specified in section 705(b) of title 10 as part of the
 9 extension of a tour of duty is not entitled to the special
 10 pay authorized by subsection (b)(1) for the period of the
 11 extension of duty for which the benefit under such section
 12 is provided.”.

13 (2) The item relating to section 314 in the table of
 14 sections at the beginning of chapter 5 of such title is
 15 amended to read as follows:

“314. Special pay or bonus: qualified enlisted members extending duty at des-
 ignated locations overseas.”.

16 (b) APPLICATION OF AMENDMENT.—Section 314 of
 17 title 37, United States Code, as amended by subsection
 18 (a), shall apply with respect to an agreement to extend
 19 a tour of duty as provided in such section executed on
 20 or after October 1, 1997.

21 **SEC. 126. INCREASE IN AMOUNT OF FAMILY SEPARATION**
 22 **ALLOWANCE.**

23 Section 427 of title 37, United States Code (as
 24 amended by section 103), is further amended in subsection

1 (a)(1) by striking out “\$75” and inserting in lieu thereof
 2 “\$100”.

3 **SEC. 127. DEADLINE FOR PAYMENT OF READY RESERVE**
 4 **MUSTER DUTY ALLOWANCE.**

5 Section 433(c) of title 37, United States Code, is
 6 amended—

7 (1) in the first sentence, by striking out “and
 8 shall be” and all that follows through “is per-
 9 formed”; and

10 (2) by inserting after the first sentence the fol-
 11 lowing new sentence: “The allowance may be paid to
 12 the member before, on, or after the date on which
 13 the muster duty is performed, but not later than 30
 14 days after that date.”.

15 **Subtitle C—Travel and**
 16 **Transportation Allowances**

17 **SEC. 131. TRAVEL AND TRANSPORTATION ALLOWANCES**
 18 **FOR DEPENDENTS BEFORE APPROVAL OF**
 19 **MEMBER’S COURT-MARTIAL SENTENCE.**

20 Section 406(h)(2)(C) of title 37, United States Code,
 21 is amended by striking out the comma at the end of clause
 22 (iii) and all that follows through “title 10.” and inserting
 23 in lieu thereof a period.

1 **SEC. 132. DISLOCATION ALLOWANCE.**

2 (a) IN GENERAL.—Section 407 of title 37, United
3 States Code, is amended to read as follows:

4 **“§ 407. Travel and transportation allowances: disloca-**
5 **tion allowance**

6 “(a) ELIGIBILITY FOR PRIMARY DISLOCATION AL-
7 LOWANCE.—(1) Under regulations prescribed by the Sec-
8 retary concerned, a member of a uniformed service de-
9 scribed in paragraph (2) is entitled to a primary disloca-
10 tion allowance at the rate determined under subsection (c)
11 for the member’s pay grade and dependency status.

12 “(2) A member of the uniformed services referred to
13 in paragraph (1) is any of the following:

14 “(A) A member who makes a change of perma-
15 nent station and the member’s dependents actually
16 make an authorized move in connection with the
17 change, including a move by the dependents—

18 “(i) to join the member at the member’s
19 duty station after an unaccompanied tour of
20 duty when the member’s next tour of duty is an
21 accompanied tour at the same station; and

22 “(ii) to a location designated by the mem-
23 ber after an accompanied tour of duty when the
24 member’s next tour of duty is an unaccom-
25 panied tour at the same duty station.

1 “(B) A member whose dependents actually
2 move pursuant to section 405a(a), 406(e), 406(h),
3 or 554 of this title.

4 “(C) A member whose dependents actually
5 move from their place of residence under cir-
6 cumstances described in section 406a of this title.

7 “(D) A member who is without dependents
8 and—

9 “(i) actually moves to a new permanent
10 station where the member is not assigned to
11 quarters of the United States; or

12 “(ii) actually moves from a place of resi-
13 dence under circumstances described in section
14 406a of this title.

15 “(E) A member who is ordered to move in con-
16 nection with the closure or realignment of a military
17 installation and, as a result, the member’s depend-
18 ents actually move or, in the case of a member with-
19 out dependents, the member actually moves.

20 “(3) If a primary dislocation allowance is paid under
21 this subsection to a member described in subparagraph
22 (C) or (D)(ii) of paragraph (2), the member is not entitled
23 to another dislocation allowance as a member described
24 in subparagraph (A) or (E) of such paragraph in connec-
25 tion with the same move.

1 “(b) SECONDARY ALLOWANCE AUTHORIZED UNDER
2 CERTAIN CIRCUMSTANCES.—(1) Under regulations pre-
3 scribed by the Secretary concerned, whenever a member
4 is entitled to a primary dislocation allowance under sub-
5 section (a) as a member described in paragraph (2)(C)
6 or (2)(D)(ii) of such subsection, the member is also enti-
7 tled to a secondary dislocation allowance at the rate deter-
8 mined under subsection (c) for the member’s pay grade
9 and dependency status if, subsequent to the member or
10 the member’s dependents actually moving from their place
11 of residence under circumstances described in section
12 406a of this title, the member or member’s dependents
13 complete that move to a new location and then actually
14 move from that new location to another location also
15 under circumstances described in section 406a of this title.

16 “(2) If a secondary dislocation allowance is paid
17 under this subsection, the member is not entitled to a dis-
18 location allowance as a member described in paragraph
19 (2)(A) or (2)(E) of subsection (a) in connection with those
20 moves.

21 “(c) DISLOCATION ALLOWANCE RATES.—(1) The
22 amount of the dislocation allowance to be paid under this
23 section to a member shall be based on the member’s pay
24 grade and dependency status at the time the member be-
25 comes entitled to the allowance.

1 “(2) The initial rate for the dislocation allowance, for
2 each pay grade and dependency status, shall be equal to
3 the rate in effect for that pay grade and dependency status
4 on December 31, 1997, as adjusted by the average per-
5 centage increase in the rates of basic pay for calendar year
6 1998. Effective on the same date that the monthly rates
7 of basic pay for members are increased for a subsequent
8 calendar year, the Secretary of Defense shall adjust the
9 rates for the dislocation allowance for that calendar year
10 by the percentage equal to the average percentage increase
11 in the rates of basic pay for that calendar year.

12 “(d) FISCAL YEAR LIMITATION; EXCEPTIONS.—(1)
13 A member is not entitled to more than one dislocation al-
14 lowance under this section during a fiscal year unless—

15 “(A) the Secretary concerned finds that the ex-
16 igencies of the service require the member to make
17 more than one change of permanent station during
18 the fiscal year;

19 “(B) the member is ordered to a service school
20 as a change of permanent station;

21 “(C) the member’s dependents are covered by
22 section 405a(a), 406(e), 406(h), or 554 of this title;
23 or

1 “(D) subparagraph (C) or (D)(ii) of subsection
 2 (a)(2) or subsection (b) apply with respect to the
 3 member or the member’s dependents.

4 “(2) This subsection does not apply in time of na-
 5 tional emergency or in time of war.

6 “(e) FIRST OR LAST DUTY.—A member is not enti-
 7 tled to payment of a dislocation allowance under this sec-
 8 tion when the member is ordered from the member’s home
 9 to the member’s first duty station or from the member’s
 10 last duty station to the member’s home.

11 “(f) RULE OF CONSTRUCTION.—For purposes of this
 12 section, a member whose dependents may not make an au-
 13 thorized move in connection with a change of permanent
 14 station is considered a member without dependents.

15 “(g) ADVANCE PAYMENT.—A dislocation allowance
 16 payable under this section may be paid in advance.”.

17 (b) EFFECTIVE DATE.—The amendment made by
 18 subsection (a) shall take effect on January 1, 1998.

19 **Subtitle D—Retired Pay, Survivor** 20 **Benefits, and Related Matters**

21 **SEC. 141. ONE-YEAR OPPORTUNITY TO DISCONTINUE PAR-** 22 **TICIPATION IN SURVIVOR BENEFIT PLAN.**

23 (a) ELECTION TO DISCONTINUE WITHIN ONE YEAR
 24 AFTER SECOND ANNIVERSARY OF COMMENCEMENT OF
 25 PAYMENT OF RETIRED PAY.—(1) Subchapter II of chap-

1 ter 73 of title 10, United States Code, is amended by in-
 2 serting after section 1448 the following new section:

3 **“§ 1448a. Election to discontinue participation: one-**
 4 **year opportunity after second anniver-**
 5 **sary of commencement of payment of re-**
 6 **tired pay**

7 “(a) **AUTHORITY.**—A participant in the Plan may,
 8 subject to the provisions of this section, elect to dis-
 9 continue participation in the Plan at any time during the
 10 one-year period beginning on the second anniversary of the
 11 date on which payment of retired pay to the participant
 12 commences.

13 “(b) **CONCURRENCE OF SPOUSE.**—

14 “(1) **CONCURRENCE REQUIRED.**—A married
 15 participant may not (except as provided in para-
 16 graph (2)) make an election under subsection (a)
 17 without the concurrence of the participant’s spouse.

18 “(2) **EXCEPTIONS.**—A participant may make
 19 such an election without the concurrence of the par-
 20 ticipant’s spouse by establishing to the satisfaction
 21 of the Secretary concerned that one of the conditions
 22 specified in section 1448(a)(3)(C) of this title exists.

23 “(3) **FORM OF CONCURRENCE.**—The concur-
 24 rence of a spouse under paragraph (1) shall be made
 25 in such written form and shall contain such informa-

1 tion as may be required under regulations prescribed
2 by the Secretary of Defense.

3 “(c) LIMITATION ON ELECTION WHEN FORMER
4 SPOUSE COVERAGE IN EFFECT.—The limitation set forth
5 in section 1450(f)(2) of this title applies to an election
6 to discontinue participation in the Plan under subsection
7 (a).

8 “(d) WITHDRAWAL OF ELECTION TO DIS-
9 CONTINUE.—Section 1448(b)(1)(D) of this title applies to
10 an election under subsection (a).

11 “(e) CONSEQUENCES OF DISCONTINUATION.—Sec-
12 tion 1448(b)(1)(E) of this title applies to an election under
13 subsection (a).

14 “(f) NOTICE TO AFFECTED BENEFICIARIES.—The
15 Secretary concerned shall notify any former spouse or
16 other natural person previously designated under section
17 1448(b) of this title of an election to discontinue participa-
18 tion under subsection (a).

19 “(g) EFFECTIVE DATE OF ELECTION.—An election
20 under subsection (a) is effective as of the first day of the
21 first calendar month following the month in which the
22 election is received by the Secretary concerned.

23 “(h) INAPPLICABILITY OF IRREVOCABILITY PROVI-
24 SIONS.—Paragraphs (4)(B) and (5)(C) of section 1448(a)

1 of this title do not apply to prevent an election under sub-
 2 section (a).”.

3 (2) The table of sections at the beginning of such sub-
 4 chapter is amended by inserting after the item relating
 5 to section 1448 the following new item:

“1448a. Election to discontinue participation: one-year opportunity after second
 anniversary of commencement of payment of retired pay.”.

6 (b) TRANSITION PROVISION FOR CURRENT PARTICI-
 7 PANTS.—Notwithstanding the limitation on the time for
 8 making an election under section 1448a of title 10, United
 9 States Code (as added by subsection (a)), that is specified
 10 in subsection (a) of such section, a participant in the Sur-
 11 vivor Benefit Plan under subchapter II of chapter 73 of
 12 such title may make an election in accordance with that
 13 section within one year after the effective date of that sec-
 14 tion under subsection (c) if the second anniversary of the
 15 commencement of payment of retired pay to the partici-
 16 pant precedes that effective date.

17 (c) EFFECTIVE DATE.—Section 1448a of title 10,
 18 United States Code, as added by subsection (a), shall take
 19 effect 180 days after the date of the enactment of this
 20 Act.

1 **SEC. 142. TIME IN WHICH CHANGE IN SURVIVOR BENEFIT**
2 **COVERAGE FROM FORMER SPOUSE TO**
3 **SPOUSE MAY BE MADE.**

4 (a) EXTENSION OF TIME FOR CHANGE.—Section
5 1450(f)(1)(C) of title 10, United States Code, is amended
6 by adding at the end the following new sentence: “Not-
7 withstanding the preceding sentence, a change of election
8 under this subsection to provide an annuity to a spouse
9 instead of a former spouse may (subject to paragraph (2))
10 be made at any time after the person providing the annu-
11 ity remarries without regard to the time limitation in sec-
12 tion 1448(a)(5)(B) of this title.”.

13 (b) APPLICABILITY.—The amendment made by sub-
14 section (a) shall apply with respect to marriages occurring
15 before, on, or after the date of the enactment of this Act.

16 **SEC. 143. REVIEW OF FEDERAL FORMER SPOUSE PROTEC-**
17 **TION LAWS.**

18 (a) REVIEW REQUIRED.—The Secretary of Defense
19 shall carry out a comprehensive review (including a com-
20 parison) of—

21 (1) the protections, benefits, and treatment af-
22 farded under Federal law to members and former
23 members of the uniformed services and former
24 spouses of such persons; and

25 (2) the protections, benefits, and treatment af-
26 farded under Federal law to employees and former

1 employees of the Government and former spouses of
2 such persons.

3 (b) MILITARY PERSONNEL MATTERS TO BE RE-
4 VIEWED.—In the case of members and former members
5 of the uniformed services and former spouses of such per-
6 sons, the review under subsection (a) shall include the fol-
7 lowing:

8 (1) All provisions of law (principally those origi-
9 nally enacted in the Uniformed Services Former
10 Spouses' Protection Act (title X of Public Law 97–
11 252)) that—

12 (A) establish, provide for the enforcement
13 of, or otherwise protect interests of members
14 and former members of the uniformed services
15 and former spouses of such persons in retired
16 or retainer pay of members and former mem-
17 bers; or

18 (B) provide other benefits for members
19 and former members of the uniformed services
20 and former spouses of such persons.

21 (2) The experience of the uniformed services in
22 administering those provisions of law, including the
23 adequacy and effectiveness of the legal assistance
24 provided by the Department of Defense in matters

1 related to the Uniformed Services Former Spouses'
2 Protection Act.

3 (3) The experience of members and former
4 members of the uniformed services and former
5 spouses of such persons in the administration of
6 those provisions of law.

7 (4) The experience of members and former
8 members of the uniformed services and former
9 spouses of such persons in the application of those
10 provisions of law by State courts.

11 (5) The history of State statutes and State
12 court interpretations of the Uniformed Services
13 Former Spouses' Protection Act and other provi-
14 sions of Federal law described in paragraph (1)(A)
15 and the extent to which those interpretations follow
16 those laws.

17 (c) CIVILIAN PERSONNEL MATTERS TO BE RE-
18 VIEWED.—In the case of former spouses of employees and
19 former employees of the Government, the review under
20 subsection (a) shall include the following:

21 (1) All provisions of law that—

22 (A) establish, provide for the enforcement
23 of, or otherwise protect interests of employees
24 and former employees of the Government and
25 former spouses of such persons in annuities of

1 employees and former employees under Federal
2 employees' retirement systems; or

3 (B) provide other benefits for employees
4 and former employees of the Government and
5 former spouses of such persons.

6 (2) The experience of the Office of Personnel
7 Management and other agencies of the Government
8 in administering those provisions of law.

9 (3) The experience of employees and former
10 employees of the Government and former spouses of
11 such persons in the administration of those provi-
12 sions of law.

13 (4) The experience of employees and former
14 employees of the Government and former spouses of
15 such persons in the application of those provisions of
16 law by State courts.

17 (d) SAMPLING AUTHORIZED.—The Secretary may
18 use sampling in carrying out the review under this section.

19 (e) REPORT.—Not later than September 30, 1999,
20 the Secretary shall submit to the Committee on Armed
21 Services of the Senate and the Committee on National Se-
22 curity of the House of Representatives a report on the re-
23 sults of the review under subsection (a). The report shall
24 include any recommendations for legislation that the Sec-
25 retary considers appropriate.

1 **SEC. 144. ANNUITIES FOR CERTAIN MILITARY SURVIVING**
2 **SPOUSES.**

3 (a) SURVIVOR ANNUITY.—(1) The Secretary con-
4 cerned shall pay an annuity to the qualified surviving
5 spouse of each member of the uniformed services who—

6 (A) died before March 21, 1974, and was enti-
7 tled to retired or retainer pay on the date of death;
8 or

9 (B) was a member of a reserve component of
10 the Armed Forces during the period beginning on
11 September 21, 1972, and ending on October 1,
12 1978, and at the time of his death would have been
13 entitled to retired pay under chapter 67 of title 10,
14 United States Code (as in effect before December
15 1, 1994), but for the fact that he was under 60
16 years of age.

17 (2) A qualified surviving spouse for purposes of this
18 section is a surviving spouse who has not remarried and
19 who is not eligible for an annuity under section 4 of Public
20 Law 92–425 (10 U.S.C. 1448 note).

21 (b) AMOUNT OF ANNUITY.—(1) An annuity under
22 this section shall be paid at the rate of \$165 per month,
23 as adjusted from time to time under paragraph (3).

24 (2) An annuity paid to a surviving spouse under this
25 section shall be reduced by the amount of any dependency
26 and indemnity compensation (DIC) to which the surviving

1 spouse is entitled under section 1311(a) of title 38, United
2 States Code.

3 (3) Whenever after the date of the enactment of this
4 Act retired or retainer pay is increased under section
5 1401a(b)(2) of title 10, United States Code, each annuity
6 that is payable under this section shall be increased at
7 the same time and by the same total percent. The amount
8 of the increase shall be based on the amount of the month-
9 ly annuity payable before any reduction under this section.

10 (c) APPLICATION REQUIRED.—No benefit shall be
11 paid to any person under this section unless an application
12 for such benefit is filed with the Secretary concerned by
13 or on behalf of such person.

14 (d) DEFINITIONS.—For purposes of this section:

15 (1) The terms “uniformed services” and “Sec-
16 retary concerned” have the meanings given such
17 terms in section 101 of title 37, United States Code.

18 (2) The term “surviving spouse” has the mean-
19 ing given the terms “widow” and “widower” in para-
20 graphs (3) and (4) of section 1447 of title 10, Unit-
21 ed States Code.

22 (e) PROSPECTIVE APPLICABILITY.—(1) Annuities
23 under this section shall be paid for months beginning after
24 the month in which this Act is enacted.

8 SEC. 145. ADMINISTRATION OF BENEFITS FOR SO-CALLED
9 MINIMUM INCOME WIDOWS.

14 (1) by inserting “(1)” before “An annuity” the
15 first place it appears; and

“(2) Payment of annuities under this section shall be made by the Secretary of Veterans Affairs. In making such payments, the Secretary shall combine the payment under this section with the payment of any amount due the same person under section 4 of Public Law 92–425 (10 U.S.C. 1448 note), as provided in subsection (e)(1) of that section. The Secretary concerned shall transfer amounts for payments under this section to the Secretary

1 of Veterans Affairs in the same manner as is provided
2 under subsection (e)(2) of section 4 of Public Law 92–
3 425 for payments under that section.”.

4 (b) COMBINATION WITH OTHER BENEFITS.—Sec-
5 tion 4(e)(1) of Public Law 92–425 (10 U.S.C. 1448 note)
6 is amended—

7 (1) by inserting after the first sentence the fol-
8 lowing new sentence: “In making such payments, the
9 Secretary shall combine with the payment under this
10 section payment of any amount due the same person
11 under section 653(d) of the National Defense Au-
12 thorization Act, Fiscal Year 1989 (10 U.S.C. 1448
13 note).”; and

14 (2) by inserting “(and, if applicable, under sec-
15 tion 653(d) of the National Defense Authorization
16 Act, Fiscal Year 1989)” after “under this section”.

17 (c) EFFECTIVE DATE.—The amendments made by
18 this section take effect on the first day of the first month
19 beginning after the date of the enactment of this Act and
20 shall apply with respect to payments of benefits for
21 months beginning on or after that date, except that the
22 Secretary of Veterans Affairs may provide, if necessary
23 for administrative implementation, that such amendments
24 shall apply beginning with a later month, not later than

1 the first month beginning more than 180 days after the
 2 date of the enactment of this Act.

3 **Subtitle E—Other Matters**

4 **SEC. 151. LOAN REPAYMENT PROGRAM FOR COMMIS-** 5 **SIONED OFFICERS IN CERTAIN HEALTH PRO-** 6 **FESIONS.**

7 (a) Chapter 109 of title 10, United States Code, is
 8 amended by adding at the end the following new section:

9 **“§ 2173. Education loan repayment program: commis-** 10 **sioned officers in specified health profes-** 11 **sions**

12 “(a) **AUTHORITY TO REPAY EDUCATION LOANS.—**
 13 For the purpose of maintaining adequate numbers of com-
 14 missioned officers of the armed forces on active duty who
 15 are qualified in the various health professions, the Sec-
 16 retary of a military department may repay, in the case
 17 of a person described in subsection (b), a loan that—

18 “(1) was used by the person to finance edu-
 19 cation regarding a health profession; and

20 “(2) was obtained from a governmental entity,
 21 private financial institution, school, or other author-
 22 ized entity.

23 “(b) **ELIGIBLE PERSONS.—**To be eligible to obtain
 24 a loan repayment under this section, a person must—

1 “(1) satisfy one of the requirements specified in
2 subsection (c);

3 “(2) be fully qualified for, or hold, an appoint-
4 ment as a commissioned officer in one of the health
5 professions; and

6 “(3) sign a written agreement to serve on active
7 duty, or, if on active duty, to remain on active duty
8 for a period in addition to any other incurred active
9 duty obligation.

10 “(c) ACADEMIC AND PROFESSIONAL REQUIRE-
11 MENTS.—One of the following academic requirements
12 must be satisfied for purposes of determining the eligi-
13 bility of a person for a loan repayment under this section:

14 “(1) The person is fully qualified in a health
15 care profession that the Secretary of the military de-
16 partment concerned has determined to be necessary
17 to meet identified skill shortages.

18 “(2) The person is enrolled as a full-time stu-
19 dent in the final year of a course of study at an ac-
20 credited educational institution leading to a degree
21 in a health profession other than medicine or osteo-
22 pathic medicine.

23 “(3) The person is enrolled in the final year of
24 an approved graduate program leading to specialty

1 qualification in medicine, dentistry, osteopathic med-
2 icine, or other health profession.

3 “(d) CERTAIN PERSONS INELIGIBLE.—Participants
4 of the Armed Forces Health Professions Scholarship and
5 Financial Assistance program under subchapter I of chap-
6 ter 105 of this title and students of the Uniformed Serv-
7 ices University of the Health Sciences established under
8 section 2112 of this title are not eligible for the repayment
9 of an education loan under this section.

10 “(e) LOAN REPAYMENTS.—(1) Subject to the limits
11 established by paragraph (2), a loan repayment under this
12 section may consist of payment of the principal, interest,
13 and related expenses of a loan obtained by a person de-
14 scribed in subsection (b) for—

15 “(A) all educational expenses, comparable to all
16 educational expenses recognized under section
17 2127(a) of this title for participants in the Armed
18 Forces Health Professions Scholarship and Finan-
19 cial Assistance program; and

20 “(B) reasonable living expenses, not to exceed
21 expenses comparable to the stipend paid under sec-
22 tion 2121(d) of this title for participants in the
23 Armed Forces Health Professions Scholarship and
24 Financial Assistance program.

1 “(2) For each year of obligated service that a person
2 agrees to serve in an agreement described in subsection
3 (b)(3), the Secretary of the military department concerned
4 may pay not more than \$22,000 on behalf of the person.
5 This maximum amount shall be increased annually by the
6 Secretary of Defense effective October 1 of each year by
7 the percentage equal to the percent increase in the average
8 annual cost of educational expenses and stipend costs of
9 a single scholarship under the Armed Forces Health Pro-
10 fessions Scholarship and Financial Assistance program.
11 The total amount that may be repaid on behalf of any
12 person may not exceed an amount determined on the basis
13 of a four-year active duty service obligation.

14 “(f) ACTIVE DUTY SERVICE OBLIGATION.—(1) A
15 person entering into an agreement described in subsection
16 (b)(3) incurs an active duty service obligation. The length
17 of this obligation shall be determined under regulations
18 prescribed by the Secretary of Defense, but those regula-
19 tions may not provide for a period of obligation of less
20 than one year for each maximum annual amount, or por-
21 tion thereof, paid on behalf of the person for qualified
22 loans.

23 “(2) For persons on active duty before entering into
24 the agreement, the active duty service obligation shall be

1 served consecutively to any other obligation incurred
 2 under the agreement.

3 “(g) EFFECT OF FAILURE TO COMPLETE OBLIGA-
 4 TION.—A commissioned officer who is relieved of the offi-
 5 cer’s active duty obligation under this section before the
 6 completion of that obligation may be given, with or with-
 7 out the consent of the officer, any alternative obligation
 8 comparable to any of the alternative obligations authorized
 9 by section 2123(e) of this title for participants in the
 10 Armed Forces Health Professions Scholarship and Finan-
 11 cial Assistance program.

12 “(h) REGULATIONS.—The Secretary of Defense shall
 13 prescribe regulations to carry out this section, including
 14 standards for qualified loans and authorized payees and
 15 other terms and conditions for the making of loan repay-
 16 ments.”.

17 (b) CLERICAL AMENDMENT.—The table of sections
 18 at the beginning of such chapter is amended by adding
 19 at the end the following new item:

“2173. Education loan repayment program: commissioned officers in specified
 health professions.”.

1 **SEC. 152. CONFORMANCE OF NOAA COMMISSIONED OFFI-**
2 **CERS SEPARATION PAY TO SEPARATION PAY**
3 **FOR MEMBERS OF OTHER UNIFORMED SERV-**
4 **ICES.**

5 (a) ELIMINATION OF LIMITATIONS ON AMOUNT OF
6 SEPARATION PAY.—Section 9 of the Coast and Geodetic
7 Survey Commissioned Officers’ Act of 1948 (33 U.S.C.
8 853h) is amended—

9 (1) in subsection (b)(1), by striking out “, or
10 \$30,000, whichever is less”;

11 (2) in subsection (b)(2), by striking out “, but
12 in no event more than \$15,000”; and

13 (3) in subsection (d), by striking out “(1)”, and
14 by striking out paragraph (2).

15 (b) WAIVER OF RECOUPMENT OF AMOUNTS WITH-
16 HELD FOR TAX PURPOSES FROM CERTAIN SEPARATION
17 PAY.—Section 9(e)(2) of the Coast and Geodetic Survey
18 Commissioned Officers’ Act of 1948 (33 U.S.C.
19 853h(e)(2)) is amended in the first sentence by inserting
20 before the period at the end the following: “, less the
21 amount of Federal income tax withheld from such pay
22 (such withholding being at the flat withholding rate for
23 Federal income tax withholding, as in effect pursuant to
24 regulations prescribed under chapter 24 of the Internal
25 Revenue Code of 1986)”.

1 (c) EFFECTIVE DATE AND APPLICATION.—The
 2 amendments made by this section shall take effect as of
 3 October 1, 1997, and shall apply to payments of separa-
 4 tion pay that are made after September 30, 1997.

5 **SEC. 153. ELIGIBILITY OF PUBLIC HEALTH SERVICE OFFI-**
 6 **CERS AND NOAA COMMISSIONED CORPS OF-**
 7 **FICERS FOR REIMBURSEMENT OF ADOPTION**
 8 **EXPENSES.**

9 (a) PUBLIC HEALTH SERVICE.—Section 221(a) of
 10 the Public Health Service Act (42 U.S.C. 213a(a)) is
 11 amended by adding at the end the following new para-
 12 graph:

13 “(16) Section 1052, Reimbursement for adop-
 14 tion expenses.”.

15 (b) NATIONAL OCEANIC AND ATMOSPHERIC ADMIN-
 16 ISTRATION.—Section 3(a) of the Act of August 10, 1956
 17 (33 U.S.C. 857a(a)), is amended by adding at the end the
 18 following new paragraph:

19 “(16) Section 1052, Reimbursement for adop-
 20 tion expenses.”.

21 (c) PROSPECTIVE APPLICABILITY.—The amendments
 22 made by this section shall apply only to adoptions that
 23 are completed on or after the date of the enactment of
 24 this Act.

1 **SEC. 154. PAYMENT OF BACK QUARTERS AND SUBSISTENCE**
2 **ALLOWANCES TO WORLD WAR II VETERANS**
3 **WHO SERVED AS GUERRILLA FIGHTERS IN**
4 **THE PHILIPPINES.**

5 (a) IN GENERAL.—The Secretary of the military de-
6 partment concerned shall pay, upon request, to an individ-
7 ual described in subsection (b) the amount determined
8 with respect to that individual under subsection (c).

9 (b) COVERED INDIVIDUALS.—A payment under sub-
10 section (a) shall be made to any individual who as a mem-
11 ber of the Armed Forces during World War II—

12 (1) was captured within the territory of the
13 Philippines by Japanese forces;

14 (2) escaped from captivity; and

15 (3) served as a guerrilla fighter in the Phil-
16ippines during the period from January 1942
17 through February 1945.

18 (c) AMOUNT TO BE PAID.—The amount of a pay-
19 ment under subsection (a) shall be the amount of quarters
20 and subsistence allowance which accrued to an individual
21 described in subsection (b) during the period specified in
22 paragraph (3) of subsection (b) and which was not paid
23 to that individual. For the purposes of this subsection, the
24 Secretary of War shall be deemed to have determined that
25 conditions in the Philippines during the specified period
26 justified payment under applicable regulations of quarters

1 and subsistence allowances at the maximum special rate
 2 for duty where emergency conditions existed. The Sec-
 3 retary shall apply interest compounded at the three-month
 4 Treasury bill rate.

5 (d) PAYMENT TO SURVIVORS.—In the case of any in-
 6 dividual described in subsection (b) who is deceased, pay-
 7 ment under this section with respect to that individual
 8 shall be made to that individual's nearest surviving rel-
 9 ative, as determined by the Secretary concerned.

10 **SEC. 155. SUBSISTENCE OF MEMBERS OF THE ARMED**
 11 **FORCES ABOVE THE POVERTY LEVEL.**

12 (a) STUDY AND REPORT.—(1) The Secretary of De-
 13 fense shall conduct a study of members of the Armed
 14 Forces and their families who subsist at, near, or below
 15 the poverty level. The study shall include the following:

16 (A) An analysis of potential solutions for ensur-
 17 ing that members of the Armed Forces and their
 18 families do not have to subsist at, near, or below the
 19 poverty level, including potential solutions involving
 20 changes in the system of allowances for members.

21 (B) Identification of the military populations
 22 most likely to need income support under Federal
 23 Government programs, including—

1 (i) the populations living in areas of the
2 United States where housing costs are notably
3 high;

4 (ii) the populations living outside the Unit-
5 ed States; and

6 (iii) the number of persons in each identi-
7 fied population.

8 (C) The desirability of increasing rates of basic
9 pay and allowances for members over a defined pe-
10 riod of years by a range of percentages that provides
11 for higher percentage increases for lower ranking
12 members than for higher ranking members.

13 (2) Not later than 180 days after the date of the en-
14 actment of this Act, the Secretary of Defense shall submit
15 to Congress a report containing the results of the study
16 and such recommendations as the Secretary considers to
17 be appropriate.

18 (b) IMPLEMENTATION OF DEPARTMENT OF DE-
19 FENSE SPECIAL SUPPLEMENTAL FOOD PROGRAM FOR
20 PERSONNEL OUTSIDE THE UNITED STATES.—(1) Sub-
21 section (b) of section 1060a of title 10, United States
22 Code, is amended to read as follows:

23 “(b) FEDERAL PAYMENTS AND COMMODITIES.—For
24 the purpose of obtaining Federal payments and commod-
25 ities in order to carry out the program referred to in sub-

1 section (a), the Secretary of Agriculture shall make avail-
 2 able to the Secretary of Defense the same payments and
 3 commodities as are made for the special supplemental food
 4 program in the United States under section 17 of the
 5 Child Nutrition Act of 1966 (42 U.S.C. 1786). The Sec-
 6 retary of Defense may use funds available for the Depart-
 7 ment of Defense to carry out the program under sub-
 8 section (a).”.

9 (2) Not later than 90 days after the date of the enact-
 10 ment of this Act, the Secretary of Defense shall submit
 11 to Congress a report regarding the intentions of the Sec-
 12 retary regarding implementation of the program author-
 13 ized under section 1060a of title 10, United States Code,
 14 including any plans to implement the program.

15 **TITLE II—HEALTH CARE**

16 **PROVISIONS**

17 **Subtitle A—Health Care Services**

18 **SEC. 201. EXPANSION OF RETIREE DENTAL INSURANCE**

19 **PLAN TO INCLUDE SURVIVING SPOUSE AND**

20 **CHILD DEPENDENTS OF CERTAIN DECEASED**

21 **MEMBERS.**

22 Section 1076c(b)(4) of title 10, United States Code,
 23 is amended—

24 (1) in subparagraph (A)—

1 (A) by striking out “dies” and inserting in
 2 lieu thereof “died”; and

3 (B) by striking out “or” at the end of the
 4 subparagraph;

5 (2) by striking out the period at the end of sub-
 6 paragraph (B) and inserting in lieu thereof “; or”;
 7 and

8 (3) by adding at the end the following new sub-
 9 paragraph:

10 “(C) who died while on active duty for a
 11 period of more than 30 days and whose eligible
 12 dependents are not eligible, or no longer eligi-
 13 ble, for dental benefits under section 1076a of
 14 this title pursuant to subsection (i)(2) of such
 15 section.”.

16 **SEC. 202. PROVISION OF PROSTHETIC DEVICES TO COV-**
 17 **ERED BENEFICIARIES.**

18 (a) INCLUSION AMONG AUTHORIZED CARE.—Sub-
 19 section (a) of section 1077 of title 10, United States Code,
 20 is amended by adding at the end the following new para-
 21 graph:

22 “(15) Prosthetic devices, as determined by the
 23 Secretary of Defense to be necessary because of sig-
 24 nificant conditions resulting from trauma, congenital
 25 anomalies, or disease.”.

1 (b) CONFORMING AMENDMENT.—Subsection (b) of
2 such section is amended by striking out paragraph (2) and
3 inserting in lieu thereof the following new paragraph:

4 “(2) Hearing aids, orthopedic footwear, and
5 spectacles, except that, outside of the United States
6 and at stations inside the United States where ade-
7 quate civilian facilities are unavailable, such items
8 may be sold to dependents at cost to the United
9 States.”.

10 **SEC. 203. STUDY CONCERNING THE PROVISION OF COM-**
11 **PARATIVE INFORMATION.**

12 (a) STUDY.—The Secretary of Defense shall conduct
13 a study concerning the provision of the information de-
14 scribed in subsection (b) to beneficiaries under the
15 TRICARE program established under the authority of
16 chapter 55 of title 10, United States Code, and prepare
17 and submit to Congress a report concerning such study.

18 (b) PROVISION OF COMPARATIVE INFORMATION.—
19 Information described in this subsection, with respect to
20 a managed care entity that contracts with the Secretary
21 of Defense to provide medical assistance under the pro-
22 gram described in subsection (a), shall include the follow-
23 ing:

24 (1) The benefits covered by the entity involved,
25 including—

1 (A) covered items and services beyond
2 those provided under a traditional fee-for-serv-
3 ice program;

4 (B) any beneficiary cost sharing; and

5 (C) any maximum limitations on out-of-
6 pocket expenses.

7 (2) The net monthly premium, if any, under the
8 entity.

9 (3) The service area of the entity.

10 (4) To the extent available, quality and per-
11 formance indicators for the benefits under the entity
12 (and how they compare to such indicators under the
13 traditional fee-for-service programs in the area in-
14 volved), including—

15 (A) disenrollment rates for enrollees elect-
16 ing to receive benefits through the entity for the
17 previous two years (excluding disenrollment due
18 to death or moving outside the service area of
19 the entity);

20 (B) information on enrollee satisfaction;

21 (C) information on health process and out-
22 comes;

23 (D) grievance procedures;

24 (E) the extent to which an enrollee may se-
25 lect the health care provider of their choice, in-

cluding health care providers within the network of the entity and out-of-network health care providers (if the entity covers out-of-network items and services); and

(F) an indication of enrollee exposure to balance billing and the restrictions on coverage of items and services provided to such enrollee by an out-of-network health care provider.

(5) Whether the entity offers optional supplemental benefits and the terms and conditions (including premiums) for such coverage.

(6) An overall summary description as to the method of compensation of participating physicians.

Subtitle B—Tricare Program

SEC. 211. ADDITION OF DEFINITION OF TRICARE PROGRAM

TO TITLE 10.

Section 1072 of title 10, United States Code, is amended by adding at the end the following new paragraph:

“(7) The term ‘TRICARE program’ means the managed health care program that is established by the Department of Defense under the authority of this chapter, principally section 1097 of this title, and includes the competitive selection of contractors to financially underwrite the delivery of health care

1 services under the Civilian Health and Medical Pro-
2 gram of the Uniformed Services.”.

3 **SEC. 212. PLAN FOR EXPANSION OF MANAGED CARE OP-**
4 **TION OF TRICARE PROGRAM.**

5 (a) PLAN FOR EXPANSION OF TRICARE PRIME.—

6 The Secretary of Defense shall prepare a plan for the ex-
7 pansion of the managed care option of the TRICARE Pro-
8 gram, known as TRICARE Prime, into areas of the Unit-
9 ed States located outside of the catchment areas of medi-
10 cal treatment facilities of the uniformed services, but in
11 which the managed care option is a cost-effective alter-
12 native because of—

13 (1) the significant number of members of the
14 uniformed services and covered beneficiaries under
15 chapter 55 of title 10, United States Code (including
16 retired members of the Armed Forces and their de-
17 pendants), who reside in the areas; and

18 (2) the presence in the areas of sufficient non-
19 military health care provider networks.

20 (b) ALTERNATIVES.—As an alternative to expansion
21 of TRICARE Prime to areas of the United States in which
22 there are few or no nonmilitary health care provider net-
23 works, the Secretary shall include in the plan required
24 under subsection an evaluation of the feasibility and cost-
25 effectiveness of providing a member of the Armed Forces

1 on active duty who is stationed in such an area, or whose
 2 dependents reside in such an area, with one or both of
 3 the following:

4 (1) A monetary stipend to assist the member in
 5 obtaining health care services for the member or the
 6 member's dependents.

7 (2) A reduction in the cost-sharing require-
 8 ments applicable to the TRICARE program options
 9 otherwise available to the member to match the re-
 10 duced cost-sharing responsibilities of the managed
 11 care option of the TRICARE program.

12 (c) SUBMISSION OF PLAN.—Not later than March 1,
 13 1998, the Secretary shall submit to Congress the plan re-
 14 quired under subsection (a).

15 **Subtitle C—Uniformed Services** 16 **Treatment Facilities**

17 **SEC. 221. IMPLEMENTATION OF DESIGNATED PROVIDER** 18 **AGREEMENTS FOR UNIFORMED SERVICES** 19 **TREATMENT FACILITIES.**

20 (a) COMMENCEMENT OF HEALTH CARE SERVICES
 21 UNDER AGREEMENT.—Subsection (c) of section 722 of
 22 the National Defense Authorization Act for Fiscal Year
 23 1997 (Public Law 104–201, 10 U.S.C. 1073 note) is
 24 amended—

1 (1) by redesignating paragraphs (1) and (2) as
 2 subparagraphs (A) and (B);

3 (2) by inserting “(1)” before “Unless”; and

4 (3) by adding at the end the following new
 5 paragraph:

6 “(2) The Secretary may modify the effective date es-
 7 tablished under paragraph (1) for an agreement to permit
 8 a transition period of not more than six months between
 9 the date on which the agreement is executed by the parties
 10 and the date on which the designated provider commences
 11 the delivery of health care services under the agreement.”.

12 (b) TEMPORARY CONTINUATION OF EXISTING PAR-
 13 TICIPATION AGREEMENTS.—Subsection (d) of such sec-
 14 tion is amended by inserting before the period at the end
 15 the following: “, including any transitional period provided
 16 by the Secretary under paragraph (2) of such subsection”.

17 **SEC. 222. CONTINUED ACQUISITION OF REDUCED-COST**
 18 **DRUGS.**

19 Section 722 of the National Defense Authorization
 20 Act for Fiscal Year 1997 (Public Law 104–201; 10 U.S.C.
 21 1073 note) is amended by adding at the end the following
 22 new subsection:

23 “(g) CONTINUED ACQUISITION OF REDUCED-COST
 24 DRUGS.—A designated provider shall be treated as part
 25 of the Department of Defense for purposes of section 8126

1 of title 38, United States Code, in connection with the pro-
2 vision by the designated provider of health care services
3 to covered beneficiaries pursuant to the participation
4 agreement of the designated provider under section 718(c)
5 of the National Defense Authorization Act for Fiscal Year
6 1991 (Public Law 101–510; 42 U.S.C. 248c note) or pur-
7 suant to the agreement entered into under subsection
8 (b).”.

9 **SEC. 223. LIMITATION ON TOTAL PAYMENTS.**

10 Section 726(b) of the National Defense Authorization
11 Act for Fiscal Year 1997 (Public Law 104–201; 10 U.S.C.
12 1073 note) is amended by adding at the end the following
13 new sentence: “In establishing the ceiling rate for enroll-
14 ees with the designated providers who are also eligible for
15 the Civilian Health and Medical Program of the Uni-
16 formed Services, the Secretary of Defense shall take into
17 account the health status of the enrollees.”.

1 **Subtitle D—Other Changes to Ex-**
2 **isting Laws Regarding Health**
3 **Care Management**

4 **SEC. 231. IMPROVEMENTS IN HEALTH CARE COVERAGE**
5 **AND ACCESS FOR MEMBERS ASSIGNED TO**
6 **CERTAIN DUTY LOCATIONS FAR FROM**
7 **SOURCES OF CARE.**

8 (a) SUPPLEMENTAL CARE PROGRAM.—(1) Section
9 1074(c) of title 10, United States Code, is amended—

10 (A) by inserting “(1)” after “(c)”; and

11 (B) by adding at the end the following new
12 paragraphs:

13 “(2)(A) Subject to such exceptions as the Secretary
14 of Defense considers necessary, coverage for medical care
15 for members of the armed forces under this subsection,
16 and standards with respect to timely access to such care,
17 shall be comparable to coverage for medical care and
18 standards for timely access to such care under the man-
19 aged care option of the TRICARE program known as
20 TRICARE Prime.

21 “(B) The Secretary of Defense shall enter into ar-
22 rangements with contractors under the TRICARE pro-
23 gram or with other appropriate contractors for the timely
24 and efficient processing of claims under this subsection.

1 “(3)(A) The Secretary of Defense may not require
2 a member of the armed forces described in subparagraph
3 (B) to receive routine primary medical care at a military
4 medical treatment facility.

5 “(B) A member referred to in subparagraph (A) is
6 a member of the armed forces on active duty who is enti-
7 tled to medical care under this subsection and who—

8 “(i) receives a duty assignment described in
9 subparagraph (C); and

10 “(ii) pursuant to the assignment of such duty,
11 resides at a location that is more than 50 miles, or
12 approximately one hour of driving time, from the
13 nearest military medical treatment facility adequate
14 to provide the needed care.

15 “(C) A duty assignment referred to in subparagraph
16 (B) means any of the following:

17 “(i) Permanent duty as a recruiter.

18 “(ii) Permanent duty at an educational institu-
19 tion to instruct, administer a program of instruction,
20 or provide administrative services in support of a
21 program of instruction for the Reserve Officers’
22 Training Corps.

23 “(iii) Permanent duty as a full-time adviser to
24 a unit of a reserve component.

1 “(iv) Any other permanent duty designated by
2 the Secretary concerned for purposes of this para-
3 graph.”.

4 (2) The amendments made by paragraph (1) shall
5 apply with respect to coverage of medical care for, and
6 the provision of such care to, a member of the Armed
7 Forces under section 1074(c) of title 10, United States
8 Code, on and after the later of the following:

9 (A) April 1, 1998.

10 (B) The date on which the TRICARE program
11 is in place in the service area of the member.

12 (b) TEMPORARY AUTHORITY FOR MANAGED CARE
13 EXPANSION TO MEMBERS ON ACTIVE DUTY AT CERTAIN
14 REMOTE LOCATIONS.—(1) A member of the Armed
15 Forces described in subsection (c) is entitled to receive
16 care under the Civilian Health and Medical Program of
17 the Uniformed Services. In connection with such care, the
18 Secretary of Defense shall waive the obligation of the
19 member to pay a deductible, copayment, or annual fee that
20 would otherwise be applicable under that program for care
21 provided to the members under the program.

22 (2) A member who is entitled under paragraph (1)
23 to receive health care services under CHAMPUS shall re-
24 ceive such care from a network provider under the

1 TRICARE program if such a provider is available in the
2 service area of the member.

3 (3) Paragraph (1) shall take effect on the date of the
4 enactment of this Act and shall expire with respect to a
5 member upon the later of the following:

6 (A) The date that is one year after the date of
7 the enactment of this Act.

8 (B) The date on which the amendments made
9 by subsection (a) apply with respect to the coverage
10 of medical care for, and provision of such care to,
11 the member.

12 (c) ELIGIBLE MEMBERS.—A member referred to in
13 subsection (b) is a member of the Armed Forces on active
14 duty who—

15 (1) receives a duty assignment described in sub-
16 section (d); and

17 (2) pursuant to the assignment of such duty,
18 resides at a location that is more than 50 miles, or
19 approximately one hour of driving time, from—

20 (A) the nearest health care facility of the
21 uniformed services adequate to provide the
22 needed care under chapter 55 of title 10, Unit-
23 ed States Code; and

1 (B) the nearest source of the needed care
2 that is available to the member under the
3 TRICARE Prime plan.

4 (d) DUTY ASSIGNMENTS COVERED.—A duty assign-
5 ment referred to in subsection (c)(1) means any of the
6 following:

7 (1) Permanent duty as a recruiter.

8 (2) Permanent duty at an educational institu-
9 tion to instruct, administer a program of instruction,
10 or provide administrative services in support of a
11 program of instruction for the Reserve Officers'
12 Training Corps.

13 (3) Permanent duty as a full-time adviser to a
14 unit of a reserve component of the Armed Forces.

15 (4) Any other permanent duty designated by
16 the Secretary concerned for purposes of this sub-
17 section.

18 (e) PAYMENT OF COSTS.—Deductibles, copayments,
19 and annual fees not payable by a member by reason of
20 a waiver granted under the regulations prescribed pursu-
21 ant to subsection (b) shall be paid out of funds available
22 to the Department of Defense for the Defense Health Pro-
23 gram.

24 (f) DEFINITIONS.—In this section:

1 (1) The term “TRICARE program” has the
2 meaning given that term in section 1072(7) of title
3 10, United States Code.

4 (2) The term “TRICARE Prime plan” means
5 a plan under the TRICARE program that provides
6 for the voluntary enrollment of persons for the re-
7 ceipt of health care services to be furnished in a
8 manner similar to the manner in which health care
9 services are furnished by health maintenance organi-
10 zations.

11 **SEC. 232. WAIVER OR REDUCTION OF COPAYMENTS UNDER**
12 **OVERSEAS DENTAL PROGRAM.**

13 Section 1076a(h) of title 10, United States Code, is
14 amended—

15 (1) in the first sentence, by striking out “Sec-
16 retary” and inserting in lieu thereof “Secretary of
17 Defense”; and

18 (2) by adding at the end the following new sen-
19 tence: “In the case of such an overseas dental plan,
20 the Secretary may waive or reduce the copayments
21 otherwise required by subsection (e) to the extent
22 the Secretary determines appropriate for the effec-
23 tive and efficient operation of the plan.”.

1 **SEC. 233. PREMIUM COLLECTION REQUIREMENTS FOR**
2 **MEDICAL AND DENTAL INSURANCE PRO-**
3 **GRAMS; EXTENSION OF DEADLINE FOR IM-**
4 **PLEMENTATION OF DENTAL INSURANCE**
5 **PROGRAM FOR MILITARY RETIREES.**

6 (a) PREMIUM COLLECTION FOR SELECTED RESERVE
7 DENTAL INSURANCE.—Paragraph (3) of section 1076b(b)
8 of title 10, United States Code, is amended to read as
9 follows:

10 “(3) The Secretary of Defense shall establish proce-
11 dures for the collection of the member’s share of the pre-
12 mium for coverage by the dental insurance plan. To the
13 maximum extent practicable, a member’s share shall be
14 deducted and withheld from the basic pay payable to the
15 member for inactive duty training or basic pay payable
16 to the member for active duty (if pay is available to the
17 member). Such share shall be used to pay the premium
18 for coverage by the dental insurance plan.”.

19 (b) PREMIUM COLLECTION FOR RETIREE DENTAL
20 INSURANCE PLAN.—Paragraph (2) of section 1076c(c) of
21 such title is amended to read as follows:

22 “(2) The Secretary of Defense shall establish proce-
23 dures for the collection of the premiums charged for cov-
24 erage by the dental insurance plan. To the maximum ex-
25 tent practicable, the premiums payable by a member enti-
26 tled to retired pay shall be deducted and withheld from

1 the retired pay of the member (if pay is available to the
2 member).”.

3 (c) REPORT TO CONGRESS.—Not later than March
4 1, 1998, the Secretary of Defense shall submit to Congress
5 a report on the premium collection procedures established
6 pursuant to paragraph (3) of section 1076b(b) of title 10,
7 United States Code, and paragraph (2) of section
8 1076c(c) of such title. The report shall describe the extent
9 to which premium collections are made under such para-
10 graphs through deductions and withholding from pay.

11 (d) LIMITATION ON IMPLEMENTATION OF ALTER-
12 NATIVE COLLECTION PROCEDURES.—The Secretary of
13 Defense may not implement procedures for collecting pre-
14 miums under section 1076b(b)(3) of title 10, United
15 States Code, or section 1076c(c)(2) of such title other
16 than by deductions and withholding from pay until 120
17 days after the date that the Secretary submits a report
18 to Congress describing the justifications for implementing
19 such alternative procedures.

20 (e) EXTENSION OF DEADLINE FOR IMPLEMENTA-
21 TION OF DENTAL INSURANCE PLAN FOR MILITARY RE-
22 TIREES.—Section 703(b) of the National Defense Author-
23 ization Act for Fiscal Year 1997 (Public Law 104–201;
24 110 Stat. 2590) is amended by striking “October 1, 1997”
25 and inserting “April 1, 1998”.

1 **SEC. 234. DENTAL INSURANCE PLAN COVERAGE FOR RE-**
 2 **TIREES OF THE PUBLIC HEALTH SERVICE**
 3 **AND NOAA.**

4 (a) ELIGIBILITY.—(1) Subsection (a) of section
 5 1076c of title 10, United States Code, is amended by
 6 striking out “military retirees” and inserting in lieu there-
 7 of “retirees of the uniformed services”.

8 (2) Subsection (b)(1) of such section is amended by
 9 striking out “Armed Forces” and inserting in lieu thereof
 10 “uniformed services”.

11 (b) OFFICIALS RESPONSIBLE.—(1) Subsection (a) of
 12 such section (as amended by subsection (a)) is further
 13 amended by inserting “, in consultation with the other ad-
 14 ministering Secretaries,” after “Secretary of Defense”.

15 (2) Subsection (h) of such section is amended by
 16 striking out “Secretary of Transportation” and inserting
 17 in lieu thereof “other administering Secretaries”.

18 **SEC. 235. CONSISTENCY BETWEEN CHAMPUS AND MEDI-**
 19 **CARE IN PAYMENT RATES FOR SERVICES.**

20 (a) CONFORMITY BETWEEN RATES.—Section
 21 1079(h) of title 10, United States Code, is amended by
 22 striking out paragraphs (1), (2), and (3) and inserting in
 23 lieu thereof the following new paragraph:

24 “(1) Except as provided in paragraphs (2) and (3),
 25 payment for a charge for services by an individual health
 26 care professional (or other noninstitutional health care

1 provider) for which a claim is submitted under a plan con-
2 tracted for under subsection (a) shall be equal to an
3 amount determined to be appropriate, to the extent prac-
4 ticable, in accordance with the same reimbursement rules
5 as apply to payments for similar services under title XVIII
6 of the Social Security Act (42 U.S.C. 1395 et seq.). The
7 Secretary of Defense shall determine the appropriate pay-
8 ment amount under this paragraph in consultation with
9 the other administering Secretaries.”.

10 (b) REDUCED RATES AUTHORIZED.—Paragraph (5)
11 of such section is amended by adding at the end the follow-
12 ing new sentence: “With the consent of the health care
13 provider, the Secretary is also authorized to reduce the
14 authorized payment for certain health care services below
15 the amount otherwise required by the payment limitations
16 under paragraph (1).”.

17 (c) CONFORMING AMENDMENTS.—Such section is
18 further amended—

19 (1) in paragraph (5), by striking out “para-
20 graph (4), the Secretary” and inserting in lieu there-
21 of “paragraph (2), the Secretary of Defense”; and

22 (2) by redesignating paragraphs (4), (5), and
23 (6) as paragraphs (2), (3), and (4), respectively.

1 **SEC. 236. USE OF PERSONAL SERVICES CONTRACTS FOR**
2 **PROVISION OF HEALTH CARE SERVICES AND**
3 **LEGAL PROTECTION FOR PROVIDERS.**

4 (a) USE OF CONTRACTS OUTSIDE MEDICAL TREAT-
5 MENT FACILITIES.—Section 1091(a) of title 10, United
6 States Code, is amended—

7 (1) by inserting “(1)” before “The Secretary of
8 Defense”; and

9 (2) by adding at the end the following new
10 paragraph:

11 “(2) The Secretary of Defense, and the Secretary of
12 Transportation with respect to the Coast Guard when it
13 is not operating as a service in the Navy, may also enter
14 into personal services contracts to carry out other health
15 care responsibilities of the Secretary (such as the provision
16 of medical screening examinations at Military Entrance
17 Processing Stations) at locations outside medical treat-
18 ment facilities, as determined necessary pursuant to regu-
19 lations prescribed by the Secretary. The Secretary may
20 not enter into a contract under this paragraph after the
21 end of the one-year period beginning on the date of the
22 enactment of this paragraph.”.

23 (b) DEFENSE OF SUITS.—Section 1089 of such title
24 is amended—

25 (1) in subsection (a), by adding at the end the
26 following new sentence: “This subsection shall also

1 apply if the physician, dentist, nurse, pharmacist, or
2 paramedical or other supporting personnel (or the
3 estate of such person) involved is serving under a
4 personal services contract entered into under section
5 1091 of this title.”; and

6 (2) in subsection (f)—

7 (A) by inserting “(1)” after “(f)”; and

8 (B) by adding at the end the following new
9 paragraph:

10 “(2) With respect to the Secretary of Defense and
11 the Armed Forces Retirement Home Board, the authority
12 provided by paragraph (1) also includes the authority to
13 provide for reasonable attorney’s fees for persons de-
14 scribed in subsection (a), as determined necessary pursu-
15 ant to regulations prescribed by the head of the agency
16 concerned.”.

17 (c) REPORT.—Not later than March 31, 1998, the
18 Secretary of Defense shall submit to Congress a report
19 on the feasible alternative means for performing the medi-
20 cal screening examinations that are routinely performed
21 at Military Entrance Processing Stations. The report shall
22 contain a discussion of the feasibility and cost of the use
23 of—

24 (1) the TRICARE system for the performance
25 of the examinations; and

1 (2) each other alternative identified in the re-
2 port.

3 **SEC. 237. PORTABILITY OF STATE LICENSES FOR DEPART-**
4 **MENT OF DEFENSE HEALTH CARE PROFES-**
5 **SIONALS.**

6 Section 1094 of title 10, United States Code, is
7 amended—

8 (1) by redesignating subsection (d) as sub-
9 section (e); and

10 (2) by inserting after subsection (c) the follow-
11 ing new subsection:

12 “(d)(1) Notwithstanding any law regarding the licen-
13 sure of health care providers, a health-care professional
14 described in paragraph (2) may practice the health profes-
15 sion or professions of the health-care professional in any
16 State, the District of Columbia, or a Commonwealth, terri-
17 tory, or possession of the United States, regardless of
18 whether the practice occurs in a health care facility of the
19 Department of Defense, a civilian facility affiliated with
20 the Department of Defense, or any other location author-
21 ized by the Secretary of Defense .

22 “(2) A health-care professional referred to in para-
23 graph (1) is a member of the armed forces who—

1 “(A) has a current license to practice medicine,
2 osteopathic medicine, dentistry, or another health
3 profession; and

4 “(B) is performing authorized duties for the
5 Department of Defense.”.

6 **SEC. 238. STANDARD FORM AND REQUIREMENTS REGARD-**
7 **ING CLAIMS FOR PAYMENT FOR SERVICES.**

8 (a) CLARIFICATION OF EXISTING REQUIREMENTS.—
9 Section 1106 of title 10, United States Code, is amended
10 to read as follows:

11 **“§ 1106. Submittal of claims: standard form; time lim-**
12 **its**

13 “(a) STANDARD FORM.—The Secretary of Defense,
14 after consultation with the other administering Secretar-
15 ies, shall prescribe by regulation a standard form for the
16 submission of claims for the payment of health care serv-
17 ices provided under this chapter.

18 “(b) TIME FOR SUBMISSION.—A claim for payment
19 for services provided under this chapter shall be submitted
20 as provided in such regulations not later than one year
21 after the services are provided.”.

22 (b) CLERICAL AMENDMENT.—The table of sections
23 at the beginning of chapter 55 of title 10, United States
24 Code, is amended by striking out the item relating to sec-

tion 1106 and inserting in lieu thereof the following new item:

“1106. Submittal of claims: standard form; time limits.”.

SEC. 239. CHIROPRACTIC HEALTH CARE DEMONSTRATION PROGRAM.

(a) TWO-YEAR EXTENSION.—Subsection (b) of section 731 of the National Defense Authorization Act for Fiscal Year 1995 (Public Law 103–337; 10 U.S.C. 1092 note) is amended by striking out “1997” and inserting in lieu thereof “1999”.

(b) EXPANSION TO AT LEAST THREE ADDITIONAL TREATMENT FACILITIES.—Subsection (a)(2)(A) of such section is amended by striking out “not less than 10” and inserting in lieu thereof “the National Naval Medical Center, the Walter Reed Army Medical Center, and not less than 11 other”.

(c) REPORTS.—Subsection (c) of such section is amended—

(1) by striking paragraph (3); and

(2) by adding at the end the following new paragraphs:

“(3) Not later than January 30, 1998, the Secretary of Defense shall submit to the Committee on Armed Services of the Senate and the Committee on National Security of the House of Representatives a report that identifies the additional treatment facilities designated to furnish

1 chiropractic care under the program that were not so des-
 2 ignated before the report required by paragraph (1) was
 3 prepared, together with the plan for the conduct of the
 4 program at the additional treatment facilities.

5 “(4) Not later than May 1, 1998, the Secretary of
 6 Defense shall modify the plan for evaluating the program
 7 submitted pursuant to paragraph (2) in order to provide
 8 for the evaluation of the program at all of the designated
 9 treatment facilities under the program, including the
 10 treatment facilities referred to in paragraph (3).

11 “(5) Not later than May 1, 2000, the Secretary shall
 12 submit to the committees referred to in paragraph (3) a
 13 final report in accordance with the plan submitted pursu-
 14 ant to paragraph (2).”.

15 **Subtitle E—Other Matters**

16 **SEC. 241. CONTINUED ADMISSION OF CIVILIANS AS STU-** 17 **DENTS IN PHYSICIAN ASSISTANT TRAINING** 18 **PROGRAM OF ARMY MEDICAL DEPARTMENT.**

19 (a) CIVILIAN ATTENDANCE.—(1) Chapter 407 of title
 20 10, United States Code, is amended by adding at the end
 21 the following new section:

1 **“§ 4416. Academy of Health Sciences: admission of ci-**
2 **vilians in physician assistant training**
3 **program**

4 “(a) IN GENERAL.—The Secretary of the Army may,
5 pursuant to an agreement entered into with an accredited
6 institution of higher education—

7 “(1) permit students of the institution to attend
8 the didactic portion of the physician assistant train-
9 ing program conducted by the Army Medical De-
10 partment at the Academy of Health Sciences at Fort
11 Sam Houston, Texas; and

12 “(2) accept from the institution academic serv-
13 ices to support the physician assistant training pro-
14 gram at the Academy.

15 “(b) AGREEMENT FOR EXCHANGE OF SERVICES.—
16 An agreement entered into with an institution of higher
17 education under this section shall require the institution,
18 in exchange for services provided under paragraph (1) of
19 subsection (a), to provide academic services described in
20 paragraph (2) of such subsection that the Secretary and
21 authorized representatives of the institution consider ap-
22 propriate.

23 “(c) SELECTION OF STUDENTS.—In consultation
24 with the authorized representatives of the institution of
25 higher education concerned, the Secretary shall prescribe
26 the qualifications and methods of selection for students

1 of the institution to receive instruction at the Academy
2 under this section. The qualifications shall be comparable
3 to those generally required for admission to the physician
4 assistant training program at the Academy.

5 “(d) RULES OF ATTENDANCE.—Except as the Sec-
6 retary determines necessary, a student who receives in-
7 struction at the Academy under this section shall be sub-
8 ject to the same regulations governing attendance, dis-
9 cipline, discharge, and dismissal as apply to other persons
10 attending the Academy.

11 “(e) LIMITATIONS.—The Secretary shall ensure the
12 following:

13 “(1) That the Army Medical Department, in
14 carrying out an agreement under this section, does
15 not incur costs in excess of the costs that the de-
16 partment would incur to obtain, by means other
17 than the agreement, academic services that are com-
18 parable to those provided by the institution pursuant
19 to the agreement.

20 “(2) That attendance of civilian students at the
21 Academy under this section does not cause a de-
22 crease in the number of members of the armed
23 forces enrolled in the physician assistant training
24 program at the Academy.

1 “(f) ANNUAL REPORT.—(1) Each year, the Secretary
 2 shall submit to Congress a report on the exchange of serv-
 3 ices under this section during the year. The report shall
 4 contain the following:

5 “(A) The number of civilian students who re-
 6 ceive instruction at the Academy under this section.

7 “(B) An assessment of the benefits derived by
 8 the United States.

9 “(2) Reports are required under paragraph (1) only
 10 for years during which an agreement is in effect under
 11 this section.”.

12 (2) The table of sections at the beginning of such
 13 chapter is amended by adding at the end the following
 14 new item:

“4416. Academy of Health Sciences: admission of civilians in physician assistant
 training program.”.

15 (b) EFFECT ON EXISTING DEMONSTRATION PRO-
 16 GRAM.—An agreement entered into under the demonstra-
 17 tion program for the admission of civilians as physician
 18 assistant students at the Academy of Health Sciences,
 19 Fort Sam Houston, Texas, established pursuant to section
 20 732 of the National Defense Authorization Act for Fiscal
 21 Year 1995 (Public Law 103–337; 108 Stat. 2810) shall
 22 be treated as an agreement entered into under section
 23 4416 of title 10, United States Code (as added by sub-
 24 section (a)). The agreement may be extended in such man-

1 ner and for such period as the parties to the agreement
2 consider appropriate consistent with section 4416.

3 **SEC. 242. PAYMENT FOR EMERGENCY HEALTH CARE OVER-**
4 **SEAS FOR MILITARY AND CIVILIAN PERSON-**
5 **NEL OF THE ON-SITE INSPECTION AGENCY.**

6 (a) PAYMENT OF COSTS.—The Secretary of Defense
7 may pay the costs of any emergency health care that—

8 (1) is needed by a member of the Armed
9 Forces, civilian employee of the Department of De-
10 fense, or civilian employee of a contractor operating
11 under a contract with the Department of Defense
12 while the member or employee is performing tem-
13 porary or permanent duty with the On-Site Inspec-
14 tion Agency outside the United States; and

15 (2) is furnished to such person during fiscal
16 year 1998 by a source outside the United States.

17 (b) FUNDING.—Funds authorized to be appropriated
18 for the expenses of the On-Site Inspection Agency for fis-
19 cal year 1998 by this Act shall be available to cover pay-
20 ments for emergency health care provided under sub-
21 section (a).

1 **SEC. 243. AUTHORITY FOR AGREEMENT FOR USE OF MEDI-**
2 **CAL RESOURCE FACILITY, ALAMOGORDO,**
3 **NEW MEXICO.**

4 (a) **AUTHORITY.**—(1) The Secretary of the Air Force
5 may enter into an agreement with Gerald Champion Hos-
6 pital, Alamogordo, New Mexico, under which the Secretary
7 may furnish health care services to eligible individuals in
8 a medical resource facility in Alamogordo, New Mexico,
9 that is constructed and equipped, in part, using funds pro-
10 vided by the Secretary under the agreement.

11 (2) For purposes of this section:

12 (A) The term “eligible individual” means any
13 individual eligible for medical and dental care under
14 chapter 55 of title 10, United States Code, including
15 any member of the uniformed services entitled to
16 such care under section 1074(a) of that title.

17 (B) The terms “medical resource facility” and
18 “facility” mean the medical resource facility to be
19 constructed and equipped pursuant to the agreement
20 authorized by paragraph (1).

21 (C) The term “Hospital” means Gerald Cham-
22 pion Hospital, Alamogordo, New Mexico.

23 (b) **CONTENT OF AGREEMENT.**—Any agreement en-
24 tered into under subsection (a) shall specify, at a mini-
25 mum, the following:

1 (1) The relationship between the Hospital and
2 the Secretary of the Air Force in the provision of
3 health care services to eligible individuals in the
4 medical resource facility, including—

5 (A) whether or not the Secretary and the
6 Hospital are to use and administer the facility
7 jointly or independently; and

8 (B) under what circumstances the Hospital
9 is to act as a provider of health care services
10 under the managed care option of the
11 TRICARE program known as TRICARE
12 Prime.

13 (2) Matters relating to the administration of
14 the agreement, including—

15 (A) the duration of the agreement;

16 (B) the rights and obligations of the Sec-
17 retary and the Hospital under the agreement,
18 including any contracting or grievance proce-
19 dures applicable under the agreement;

20 (C) the types of care to be provided to eli-
21 gible individuals under the agreement, including
22 the cost to the Department of the Air Force of
23 providing the care to eligible individuals during
24 the term of the agreement;

1 (D) the access of Air Force medical per-
2 sonnel to the facility under the agreement;

3 (E) the rights and responsibilities of the
4 Secretary and the Hospital upon termination of
5 the agreement; and

6 (F) any other matters jointly identified by
7 the Secretary and the Hospital.

8 (3) The nature of the arrangement between the
9 Secretary and the Hospital with respect to the own-
10 ership of the facility and any property under the
11 agreement, including—

12 (A) the nature of that arrangement while
13 the agreement is in force;

14 (B) the nature of that arrangement upon
15 termination of the agreement; and

16 (C) any requirement for reimbursement of
17 the Secretary by the Hospital as a result of the
18 arrangement upon termination of the agree-
19 ment.

20 (4) The amount of the funds made available
21 under subsection (c) that the Secretary will contrib-
22 ute for the construction and equipping of the facil-
23 ity.

24 (5) Any conditions or restrictions relating to
25 the construction, equipping, or use of the facility.

1 (c) AVAILABILITY OF FUNDS FOR CONSTRUCTION
2 AND EQUIPPING OF FACILITY.—(1) Of the amount au-
3 thorized to be appropriated pursuant to section 301(4) for
4 operation and maintenance for the Air Force, not more
5 than \$7,000,000 may be used by the Secretary of the Air
6 Force to make a contribution toward the construction and
7 equipping of the medical resource facility in the event that
8 the Secretary enters into the agreement authorized by sub-
9 section (a). Notwithstanding any other provision of law,
10 the Secretary may not use other sources of funds to make
11 a contribution toward the construction or equipping of the
12 facility.

13 (2) Notwithstanding subsection (b)(3) regarding the
14 ownership and reimbursement issues to be addressed in
15 the agreement authorized by subsection (a), the Secretary
16 may not contribute funds made available under paragraph
17 (1) toward the construction and equipping of the facility
18 unless the agreement requires, in exchange for the con-
19 tribution, that the Hospital provide health care services
20 to eligible individuals without charge to the Secretary or
21 at a reduced rate. The value of the services provided by
22 the Hospital shall be at least equal to the amount of the
23 contribution made by the Secretary, and the Hospital shall
24 complete the provision of services equal in value to the
25 Secretary's contribution within seven years after the facil-

1 ity becomes operational. The provision of additional dis-
2 counted services to be provided by the Hospital shall be
3 included in the agreement. The value and types of services
4 to be provided by the Hospital shall be negotiated in ac-
5 cordance with principles of resource-sharing agreements
6 under the TRICARE program.

7 (d) NOTICE AND WAIT.—The Secretary of the Air
8 Force may not enter into the agreement authorized by
9 subsection (a) until 90 days after the Secretary of Defense
10 submits to the congressional defense committees the re-
11 port required by subsection (e).

12 (e) REPORT ON PROPOSED AGREEMENT.—The Sec-
13 retary of Defense shall submit to Congress a report con-
14 taining an analysis of, and recommendations regarding,
15 the agreement proposed to be entered into under sub-
16 section (a), in particular, the implications of the agree-
17 ment on regional health care costs and its effect on imple-
18 mentation of the TRICARE program in the region. The
19 report shall also include a copy of the agreement, the re-
20 sults of a cost-benefit analysis conducted by the Secretary
21 of the Air Force with respect to the agreement, and such
22 other information with respect to the agreement as the
23 Secretary of Defense and the Secretary of the Air Force
24 considers appropriate. The cost-benefit analysis shall con-
25 sider the effects of the agreement on operation and main-

1 tenance and military construction requirements at
2 Holloman Air Force Base, New Mexico.

3 (f) SUBSEQUENT REPORTS.—If the Secretary of the
4 Air Force enters into the agreement authorized by sub-
5 section (a), the Secretary shall submit to Congress an an-
6 nual report containing a revised cost-benefit analysis of
7 the consequences of the agreement as in effect during the
8 year covered by the report, including a full accounting of
9 any cost savings realized by the Department of the Air
10 Force as a result of the agreement. A report shall be sub-
11 mitted for each year in which the agreement is in effect
12 or until the Hospital provides the full value of health care
13 services required under subsection (c)(2), whichever oc-
14 curs first.

15 **SEC. 244. DISCLOSURES OF CAUTIONARY INFORMATION ON**
16 **PRESCRIPTION MEDICATIONS.**

17 (a) REGULATIONS REQUIRED.—Not later than 180
18 days after the date of the enactment of this Act, the Sec-
19 retary of Defense, in consultation with the administering
20 Secretaries referred to in section 1073 of title 10, United
21 States Code, shall prescribe regulations to require each
22 source described in subsection (d) that dispenses a pre-
23 scription medication to a beneficiary under chapter 55 of
24 such title to include with the medication the written cau-
25 tionary information required by subsection (b).

1 (b) INFORMATION TO BE DISCLOSED.—Information
2 required to be disclosed about a medication under the reg-
3 ulations shall include appropriate cautions about usage of
4 the medication, including possible side effects and poten-
5 tially hazardous interactions with foods.

6 (c) FORM OF INFORMATION.—The regulations shall
7 require that information be furnished in a form that, to
8 the maximum extent practicable, is easily read and under-
9 stood.

10 (d) COVERED SOURCES.—The regulations shall apply
11 to the following:

12 (1) Pharmacies and any other dispensers of
13 prescription medications in medical facilities of the
14 uniformed services.

15 (2) Sources of prescription medications under
16 any mail order pharmaceuticals program provided by
17 any of the administering Secretaries under chapter
18 55 of title 10, United States Code.

19 (3) Pharmacies paid under the Civilian Health
20 and Medical Program of the Uniformed Services (in-
21 cluding the TRICARE program).

22 (4) Pharmacies, and any other pharmaceutical
23 dispensers, of designated providers referred to in
24 section 721(5) of the National Defense Authoriza-

1 tion Act for Fiscal Year 1997 (Public Law 104–201;
2 110 Stat. 2593; 10 U.S.C. 1073 note).

3 **SEC. 245. COMPETITIVE PROCUREMENT OF CERTAIN OPH-**
4 **THALMIC SERVICES.**

5 (a) COMPETITIVE PROCUREMENT REQUIRED.—Be-
6 ginning not later than October 1, 1998, the Secretary of
7 Defense shall competitively procure from private-sector
8 sources, or other sources outside of the Department of De-
9 fense, all ophthalmic services related to the provision of
10 single vision and multivision eyeware for members of the
11 Armed Forces, retired members, and certain covered bene-
12 ficiaries under chapter 55 of title 10, United States Code,
13 who would otherwise receive such ophthalmic services
14 through the Department of Defense.

15 (b) EXCEPTION.—Subsection (a) shall not apply to
16 the extent that the Secretary of Defense determines that
17 the use of sources within the Department of Defense to
18 provide such ophthalmic services—

19 (1) is necessary to meet the readiness require-
20 ments of the Armed Forces; or

21 (2) is more cost effective.

22 (c) COMPLETION OF EXISTING ORDERS.—Subsection
23 (a) shall not apply to orders for ophthalmic services re-
24 ceived on or before September 30, 1998.

1 **SEC. 246. COMPTROLLER GENERAL STUDY OF ADEQUACY**
2 **AND EFFECT OF MAXIMUM ALLOWABLE**
3 **CHARGES FOR PHYSICIANS UNDER**
4 **CHAMPUS.**

5 (a) STUDY REQUIRED.—The Comptroller General
6 shall conduct a study regarding the adequacy of the maxi-
7 mum allowable charges for physicians established under
8 the Civilian Health and Medical Program of the Uni-
9 formed Services (CHAMPUS) and the effect of such
10 charges on the participation of physicians in CHAMPUS.
11 The study shall include an evaluation of the following:

12 (1) The methodology used by the Secretary of
13 Defense to establish maximum allowable charges for
14 physicians under CHAMPUS, and whether such
15 methodology conforms to the requirements of section
16 1079(h) of title 10, United States Code.

17 (2) The differences between the established
18 charges under CHAMPUS and reimbursement rates
19 for similar services under title XVIII of the Social
20 Security Act and other health care programs.

21 (3) The basis for physician complaints that the
22 CHAMPUS established charges are too low.

23 (4) The difficulty of CHAMPUS in ensuring
24 physician compliance with the CHAMPUS estab-
25 lished charges in the absence of legal mechanisms to

1 enforce compliance, and the effect of noncompliance
2 on patient out-of-pocket expenses.

3 (5) The effect of the established charges under
4 CHAMPUS on the participation of physicians in
5 CHAMPUS, and the extent and success of Depart-
6 ment of Defense efforts to increase physician partici-
7 pation in areas with low participation rates.

8 (b) SUBMISSION OF REPORT.—Not later than March
9 1, 1998, the Comptroller General shall submit to Congress
10 a report containing the results of the study required by
11 subsection (a).

12 **SEC. 247. COMPTROLLER GENERAL STUDY OF DEPART-**
13 **MENT OF DEFENSE PHARMACY PROGRAMS.**

14 (a) STUDY.—Not later than March 31, 1998, the
15 Comptroller General shall submit to Congress a study
16 evaluating the pharmacy programs of the Department of
17 Defense. The study shall examine the impact of such phar-
18 macy programs on the aggregate cost, quality, and acces-
19 sibility of health care provided to covered beneficiaries
20 under chapter 55 of title 10, United States Code, and shall
21 include an examination of the following:

22 (1) The merits and feasibility of establishing a
23 uniform formulary for military treatment facility
24 pharmacies and civilian contractor pharmacy benefit
25 administrators.

1 (2) The reasons that military treatment facili-
2 ties deny covered beneficiaries access to pharmacy
3 care and shift such beneficiaries to other sources of
4 pharmacy care.

5 (3) The merits and feasibility of using private
6 sector cost control mechanisms implemented by au-
7 thorized civilian contractors in the Department of
8 Defense medical programs, and the existence of any
9 barriers to the use of such mechanisms, including
10 factors that may undermine the incentives of such
11 contractors to optimize treatment outcomes in man-
12 aging the care of covered beneficiaries without ex-
13 ceeding budgeted resources.

14 (4) The cost impacts, if any, of the use of com-
15 mercial managed care methods of furnishing phar-
16 maceuticals to covered beneficiaries by TRICARE
17 program contractors instead of procuring pharma-
18 ceuticals at discounted prices pursuant to section
19 8126 of title 38, United States Code.

20 (5) The existence of options for increasing the
21 discounts available to TRICARE program contrac-
22 tors without undermining controls for preventing di-
23 version of items procured by the Department of De-
24 fense to nonmilitary populations.

1 (b) RESPONSE TO STUDY.—Not later than 90 days
 2 after the Comptroller General submits to Congress the
 3 study required by subsection (a), the Secretary of Defense
 4 shall submit to Congress a report on the feasibility and
 5 advisability of implementing changes to the pharmacy pro-
 6 grams of the Department of Defense based on the findings
 7 and conclusions of the study.

8 **SEC. 248. COMPTROLLER GENERAL STUDY OF NAVY GRAD-**
 9 **UATE MEDICAL EDUCATION PROGRAM.**

10 (a) STUDY REQUIRED.—The Comptroller General
 11 shall conduct a study to evaluate the validity of the rec-
 12 ommendations made by the Medical Education Policy
 13 Council of the Bureau of Medicine and Surgery of the
 14 Navy regarding restructuring the graduate medical edu-
 15 cation program of the Department of the Navy. The study
 16 shall specifically address the Council's recommendations
 17 relating to residency training conducted at Naval Medical
 18 Center, Portsmouth, Virginia, and National Naval Medical
 19 Center, Bethesda, Maryland.

20 (b) SUBMISSION OF REPORT.—Not later than March
 21 1, 1998, the Comptroller General shall submit to Congress
 22 and the Secretary of the Navy a report containing the re-
 23 sults of the study required by subsection (a).

24 (c) MORATORIUM ON RESTRUCTURING.—Until the
 25 report required by subsection (b) is submitted to Congress,

1 the Secretary of the Navy may not make any change in
2 the types of residency programs conducted under the Navy
3 graduate medical education program or the locations at
4 which such residency programs are conducted or otherwise
5 restructure the Navy graduate medical education pro-
6 gram.

7 **SEC. 249. STUDY OF EXPANSION OF PHARMACEUTICALS BY**
8 **MAIL PROGRAM TO INCLUDE ADDITIONAL**
9 **MEDICARE-ELIGIBLE COVERED BENE-**
10 **FICIARIES.**

11 Not later than six months after the date of the enact-
12 ment of this Act, the Secretary of Defense shall submit
13 to Congress a report regarding the feasibility and advis-
14 ability of expanding the category of persons eligible to par-
15 ticipate in the demonstration project for the purchase of
16 prescription pharmaceuticals by mail, as required by sec-
17 tion 702(a) of the National Defense Authorization Act for
18 Fiscal Year 1993 (Public Law 102–484; 10 U.S.C. 1079
19 note), to include persons referred to in subsection (c) of
20 section 1086 of title 10, United States Code, who are cov-
21 ered by subsection (d)(1) of such section and reside in the
22 United States outside of the catchment area of a medical
23 treatment facility of the uniformed services.

1 **SEC. 250. COMPTROLLER GENERAL STUDY OF REQUIRE-**
2 **MENT FOR MILITARY MEDICAL FACILITIES IN**
3 **NATIONAL CAPITAL REGION.**

4 (a) **STUDY REQUIRED.**—The Comptroller General
5 shall conduct a study to evaluate the requirements for
6 Army, Navy, and Air Force medical facilities in the Na-
7 tional Capital Region (as defined in section 2674(f)(2) of
8 title 10, United States Code). The study shall—

9 (1) specifically address requirements with re-
10 spect to geography, facilities, integrated residencies,
11 and medical environments; and

12 (2) provide specific recommendations with re-
13 spect to how medical and health care provided by
14 these facilities may be better coordinated to more ef-
15 ficiently serve, throughout the National Capital Re-
16 gion, members of the Armed Forces on active duty
17 and covered beneficiaries under chapter 55 of title
18 10, United States Code.

19 (b) **SUBMISSION OF REPORT.**—Not later than six
20 months after the date of the enactment of this Act, the
21 Comptroller General shall submit to Congress and the Sec-
22 retary of Defense a report containing the results of the
23 study required by subsection (a).

1 **SEC. 251. REPORT ON POLICIES AND PROGRAMS TO PRO-**
2 **MOTE HEALTHY LIFESTYLES FOR MEMBERS**
3 **OF THE ARMED FORCES AND THEIR DEPEND-**
4 **ENTS.**

5 (a) REPORT.—Not later than March 30, 1998, the
6 Secretary of Defense shall submit to the Committee on
7 Armed Services of the Senate and the Committee on Na-
8 tional Security of the House of Representatives a report
9 on the effectiveness of the policies and programs of the
10 Department of Defense intended to promote healthy life-
11 styles for members of the Armed Forces and their depend-
12 ents.

13 (b) POLICIES AND PROGRAMS TO BE ASSESSED.—
14 The report under subsection (a) shall include an assess-
15 ment of the effectiveness of the following:

16 (1) Programs intended to educate members of
17 the Armed Forces and their dependents about the
18 potential health consequences of the use of alcohol
19 and tobacco.

20 (2) Policies of the commissaries, post ex-
21 changes, and service clubs, and for entertainment
22 activities of the Department of Defense, relating to
23 the sale and use of alcohol and tobacco.

24 (3) Programs intended to provide support to
25 members of the Armed Forces and their dependents

1 who choose to reduce or eliminate their use of alco-
2 hol or tobacco.

3 (4) Any other policies or programs intended to
4 promote healthy lifestyles for members of the Armed
5 Forces and their dependents.

6 **SEC. 252. SENSE OF CONGRESS REGARDING QUALITY**
7 **HEALTH CARE FOR RETIREES.**

8 (a) FINDINGS.—Congress makes the following find-
9 ings:

10 (1) Many retired military personnel believe that
11 they were promised lifetime health care in exchange
12 for 20 or more years of service.

13 (2) Military retirees are the only Federal Gov-
14 ernment personnel who have been prevented from
15 using their employer-provided health care at or after
16 65 years of age.

17 (3) Military health care has become increasingly
18 difficult to obtain for military retirees as the De-
19 partment of Defense reduces its health care infra-
20 structure.

21 (4) Military retirees deserve to have a health
22 care program that is at least comparable with that
23 of retirees from civilian employment by the Federal
24 Government.

1 (5) The availability of quality, lifetime health
2 care is a critical recruiting incentive for the Armed
3 Forces.

4 (6) Quality health care is a critical aspect of
5 the quality of life of the men and women serving in
6 the Armed Forces.

7 (b) SENSE OF CONGRESS.—It is the sense of Con-
8 gress that—

9 (1) the United States has incurred a moral obli-
10 gation to provide health care to members and former
11 members of the Armed Forces who are entitled to
12 retired or retainer pay (or its equivalent);

13 (2) it is, therefore, necessary to provide quality,
14 affordable health care to such retirees; and

15 (3) Congress and the President should take
16 steps to address the problems associated with the
17 availability of health care for such retirees within
18 two years after the date of the enactment of this
19 Act.

20 **Subtitle F—Persian Gulf Illness**

21 **SEC. 261. DEFINITIONS.**

22 For purposes of this subtitle:

23 (1) The term “Gulf War illness” means any one
24 of the complex of illnesses and symptoms that might
25 have been contracted by members of the Armed

1 Forces as a result of service in the Southwest Asia
2 theater of operations during the Persian Gulf War.

3 (2) The term “Persian Gulf War” has the
4 meaning given that term in section 101 of title 38,
5 United States Code.

6 (3) The term “Persian Gulf veteran” means an
7 individual who served on active duty in the Armed
8 Forces in the Southwest Asia theater of operations
9 during the Persian Gulf War.

10 (4) The term “contingency operation” has the
11 meaning given that term in section 101(a) of title
12 10, United States Code, and includes a humani-
13 tarian operation, peacekeeping operation, or similar
14 operation.

15 **SEC. 262. PLAN FOR HEALTH CARE SERVICES FOR PERSIAN**
16 **GULF VETERANS.**

17 (a) PLAN REQUIRED.—The Secretary of Defense and
18 the Secretary of Veterans Affairs, acting jointly, shall pre-
19 pare a plan to provide appropriate health care to Persian
20 Gulf veterans (and dependents eligible by law) who suffer
21 from a Gulf War illness.

22 (b) CONTENTS OF PLAN.—In preparing the plan, the
23 Secretaries shall—

24 (1) use the presumptions of service connection
25 and illness specified in paragraphs (1) and (2) of

1 section 721(d) of the National Defense Authoriza-
2 tion Act for Fiscal Year 1995 (Public Law 103–337;
3 10 U.S.C. 1074 note) to determine the Persian Gulf
4 veterans (and dependents eligible by law) who should
5 be covered by the plan;

6 (2) consider the need and methods available to
7 provide health care services to Persian Gulf veterans
8 who are no longer on active duty in the Armed
9 Forces, such as Persian Gulf veterans who are mem-
10 bers of the reserve components and Persian Gulf
11 veterans who have been separated from the Armed
12 Forces; and

13 (3) estimate the costs to the Government of
14 providing full or partial health care services under
15 the plan to covered Persian Gulf veterans (and cov-
16 ered dependents eligible by law).

17 (c) FOLLOW-UP TREATMENT.—The plan required by
18 subsection (a) shall specifically address the measures to
19 be used to monitor the quality, appropriateness, and effec-
20 tiveness of, and patient satisfaction with, health care serv-
21 ices provided to Persian Gulf veterans after their initial
22 medical examination as part of registration in the Persian
23 Gulf War Veterans Health Registry or the Comprehensive
24 Clinical Evaluation Program.

1 (d) SUBMISSION OF PLAN.—Not later than March 1,
2 1998, the Secretaries shall submit to Congress the plan
3 required by subsection (a).

4 **SEC. 263. COMPTROLLER GENERAL STUDY OF REVISED**
5 **DISABILITY CRITERIA FOR PHYSICAL EVAL-**
6 **UATION BOARDS.**

7 Not later than March 1, 1998, the Comptroller Gen-
8 eral shall submit to Congress a study evaluating the revi-
9 sions made by the Secretary of Defense (as required by
10 section 721(e) of the National Defense Authorization Act
11 for Fiscal Year 1995 (Public Law 103–337; 10 U.S.C.
12 1074 note)) to the Physical Evaluation Board criteria
13 used to set disability ratings for members of the Armed
14 Forces who are no longer medically qualified for continu-
15 ation on active duty so as to ensure accurate disability
16 ratings related to a diagnosis of a Gulf War illness.

17 **SEC. 264. MEDICAL CARE FOR CERTAIN RESERVES WHO**
18 **SERVED IN SOUTHWEST ASIA DURING THE**
19 **PERSIAN GULF WAR.**

20 (a) IN GENERAL.—Chapter 55 of title 10, United
21 States Code, is amended by inserting after section 1074d
22 the following new section:

1 **“§ 1074e. Medical care: certain Reserves who served**
2 **in Southwest Asia during the Persian**
3 **Gulf Conflict**

4 “(a) ENTITLEMENT TO MEDICAL CARE.—A member
5 of the armed forces described in subsection (b) is entitled
6 to medical care for a qualifying Persian Gulf symptom or
7 illness to the same extent and under the same conditions
8 (other than the requirement that the member be on active
9 duty) as a member of a uniformed service who is entitled
10 to such care under section 1074(a) of this title.

11 “(b) COVERED MEMBERS.—Subsection (a) applies to
12 a member of a reserve component who—

13 “(1) is a Persian Gulf veteran;

14 “(2) has a qualifying Persian Gulf symptom or
15 illness; and

16 “(3) is not otherwise entitled to medical care
17 for such symptom or illness under this chapter and
18 is not otherwise eligible for hospital care and medi-
19 cal services for such symptom or illness under sec-
20 tion 1710 of title 38.

21 “(c) DEFINITIONS.—In this section:

22 “(1) The term ‘Persian Gulf veteran’ means a
23 member of the armed forces who served on active
24 duty in the Southwest Asia theater of operations
25 during the Persian Gulf Conflict.

1 “(2) The term ‘qualifying Persian Gulf symp-
 2 tom or illness’ means, with respect to a member de-
 3 scribed in subsection (b), a symptom or illness—

4 “(A) that the member registered before
 5 September 1, 1997, in the Comprehensive Clini-
 6 cal Evaluation Program of the Department of
 7 Defense and that is presumed under section
 8 721(d) of the National Defense Authorization
 9 Act for Fiscal Year 1995 (10 U.S.C. 1074
 10 note) to be a result of service in the Southwest
 11 Asia theater of operations during the Persian
 12 Gulf Conflict; or

13 “(B) that the member registered before
 14 September 1, 1997, in the Persian Gulf War
 15 Veterans Health Registry maintained by the
 16 Department of Veterans Affairs pursuant to
 17 section 702 of the Persian Gulf War Veterans’
 18 Health Status Act (38 U.S.C. 527 note).”.

19 (b) CLERICAL AMENDMENT.—The table of sections
 20 at the beginning of such chapter is amended by inserting
 21 after the item relating to section 1074d the following new
 22 item:

 “1074e. Medical care: certain Reserves who served in Southwest Asia during the
 Persian Gulf Conflict.”.

1 **SEC. 265. IMPROVED MEDICAL TRACKING SYSTEM FOR**
2 **MEMBERS DEPLOYED OVERSEAS IN CONTIN-**
3 **GENCY OR COMBAT OPERATIONS.**

4 (a) SYSTEM REQUIRED.—(1) Chapter 55 of title 10,
5 United States Code, is amended by inserting after section
6 1074e (as added by section 264) the following new section:

7 **“§ 1074f. Medical tracking system for members de-**
8 **ployed overseas**

9 “(a) SYSTEM REQUIRED.—The Secretary of Defense
10 shall establish a system to assess the medical condition
11 of members of the armed forces (including members of the
12 reserve components) who are deployed outside the United
13 States or its territories or possessions as part of a contin-
14 gency operation (including a humanitarian operation,
15 peacekeeping operation, or similar operation) or combat
16 operation.

17 “(b) ELEMENTS OF SYSTEM.—The system described
18 in subsection (a) shall include the use of predeployment
19 medical examinations and postdeployment medical exami-
20 nations (including an assessment of mental health and the
21 drawing of blood samples) to accurately record the medical
22 condition of members before their deployment and any
23 changes in their medical condition during the course of
24 their deployment. The postdeployment examination shall
25 be conducted when the member is redeployed or otherwise

1 leaves an area in which the system is in operation (or as
2 soon as possible thereafter).

3 “(c) RECORDKEEPING.—The results of all medical
4 examinations conducted under the system, records of all
5 health care services (including immunizations) received by
6 members described in subsection (a) in anticipation of
7 their deployment or during the course of their deployment,
8 and records of events occurring in the deployment area
9 that may affect the health of such members shall be re-
10 tained and maintained in a centralized location to improve
11 future access to the records.

12 “(d) QUALITY ASSURANCE.—The Secretary of De-
13 fense shall establish a quality assurance program to evalu-
14 ate the success of the system in ensuring that members
15 described in subsection (a) receive predeployment medical
16 examinations and postdeployment medical examinations
17 and that the recordkeeping requirements with respect to
18 the system are met.”.

19 (2) The table of sections at the beginning of such
20 chapter is amended by inserting after the item relating
21 to section 1074e (as added by section 264) the following
22 new item:

“1074f. Medical tracking system for members deployed overseas.”.

23 (b) REPORT.—Not later than March 1, 1998, the
24 Secretary of Defense shall submit to Congress an analysis
25 of the administrative implications of establishing and ad-

1 ministering the medical tracking system required by sec-
2 tion 1074f of title 10, United States Code, as added by
3 subsection (a). The report shall include, for fiscal year
4 1999 and the 5 successive fiscal years, a separate analysis
5 and specification of the projected costs and operational
6 considerations for each of the following required aspects
7 of the system:

- 8 (1) Predeployment medical examinations.
- 9 (2) Postdeployment medical examinations.
- 10 (3) Recordkeeping.

11 **SEC. 266. NOTICE OF USE OF INVESTIGATIONAL NEW**
12 **DRUGS OR DRUGS UNAPPROVED FOR THEIR**
13 **APPLIED USE.**

14 (a) NOTICE REQUIREMENTS.—Chapter 55 of title 10,
15 United States Code, is amended by adding at the end the
16 following new section:

17 **“§ 1107. Notice of use of an investigational new drug**
18 **or a drug unapproved for its applied use**

19 “(a) NOTICE REQUIRED.—(1) Whenever the Sec-
20 retary of Defense requests or requires a member of the
21 armed forces to receive an investigational new drug or a
22 drug unapproved for its applied use, the Secretary shall
23 provide the member with notice containing the information
24 specified in subsection (d).

1 “(2) The Secretary shall also ensure that health care
2 providers who administer an investigational new drug or
3 a drug unapproved for its applied use, or who are likely
4 to treat members who receive such a drug, receive the in-
5 formation required to be provided under paragraphs (3)
6 and (4) of subsection (d).

7 “(b) TIME OF NOTICE.—The notice required to be
8 provided to a member under subsection (a)(1) shall be pro-
9 vided before the investigational new drug or drug unap-
10 proved for its applied use is first administered to the mem-
11 ber, if practicable, but in no case later than 30 days after
12 the drug is first administered to the member.

13 “(c) FORM OF NOTICE.—The notice required under
14 subsection (a)(1) shall be provided in writing unless the
15 Secretary of Defense determines that the use of written
16 notice is impractical because of the number of members
17 receiving the investigational new drug or drug unapproved
18 for its applied use, time constraints, or similar reasons.
19 If the Secretary provides notice under subsection (a)(1)
20 in a form other than in writing, the Secretary shall submit
21 to Congress a report describing the notification method
22 used and the reasons for the use of the alternative method.

23 “(d) CONTENT OF NOTICE.—The notice required
24 under subsection (a)(1) shall include the following:

1 “(1) Clear notice that the drug being adminis-
 2 tered is an investigational new drug or a drug unap-
 3 proved for its applied use.

4 “(2) The reasons why the investigational new
 5 drug or drug unapproved for its applied use is being
 6 administered.

7 “(3) Information regarding the possible side ef-
 8 fects of the investigational new drug or drug unap-
 9 proved for its applied use, including any known side
 10 effects possible as a result of the interaction of such
 11 drug with other drugs or treatments being adminis-
 12 tered to the members receiving such drug.

13 “(4) Such other information that, as a condi-
 14 tion of authorizing the use of the investigational new
 15 drug or drug unapproved for its applied use, the
 16 Secretary of Health and Human Services may re-
 17 quire to be disclosed.

18 “(e) RECORDS OF USE.—The Secretary of Defense
 19 shall ensure that the medical records of members accu-
 20 rately document—

21 “(1) the receipt by members of any investiga-
 22 tional new drug or drug unapproved for its applied
 23 use; and

24 “(2) the notice required by subsection (a)(1).

25 “(f) DEFINITIONS.—In this section:

1 “(1) The term ‘investigational new drug’ means
2 a drug covered by section 505(i) of the Federal
3 Food, Drug, and Cosmetic Act (21 U.S.C. 355(i)).

4 “(2) The term ‘drug unapproved for its applied
5 use’ means a drug administered for a use not de-
6 scribed in the approved labeling of the drug under
7 section 505 of the Federal Food, Drug, and Cos-
8 metic Act (21 U.S.C. 355).”.

9 (b) CLERICAL AMENDMENT.—The table of sections
10 at the beginning of such chapter is amended by adding
11 at the end the following new item:

“1107. Notice of use of an investigational new drug or a drug unapproved for
its applied use.”.

12 **SEC. 267. REPORT ON PLANS TO TRACK LOCATION OF MEM-**
13 **BERS IN A THEATER OF OPERATIONS.**

14 Not later than March 1, 1998, the Secretary of De-
15 fense shall submit to Congress a report containing a plan
16 for collecting and maintaining information regarding the
17 daily location of units of the Armed Forces, and to the
18 extent practicable individual members of such units, serv-
19 ing in a theater of operations during a contingency oper-
20 ation or combat operation.

1 **SEC. 268. SENSE OF CONGRESS REGARDING THE DEPLOY-**
2 **MENT OF SPECIALIZED UNITS FOR DETECT-**
3 **ING AND MONITORING CHEMICAL, BIOLOGI-**
4 **CAL, AND SIMILAR HAZARDS IN A THEATER**
5 **OF OPERATIONS.**

6 It is the sense of Congress that the Secretary of De-
7 fense, in conjunction with the Chairman of the Joint
8 Chiefs of Staff, should take such actions as are necessary
9 to ensure that the units of the Armed Forces deployed
10 in the theater of operations for each contingency operation
11 or combat operation include specialized units with suffi-
12 cient capability (including personnel with the appropriate
13 training and expertise, and the appropriate equipment) to
14 detect and monitor the presence of chemical, biological,
15 and similar hazards to which members of the Armed
16 Forces could be exposed in that theater during the oper-
17 ation.

18 **SEC. 269. REPORT ON EFFECTIVENESS OF RESEARCH EF-**
19 **FORTS REGARDING GULF WAR ILLNESSES.**

20 Not later than March 1, 1998, the Secretary of De-
21 fense shall submit to Congress a report evaluating the ef-
22 fectiveness of medical research initiatives regarding Gulf
23 War illnesses. The report shall address the following:

- 24 (1) The type and effectiveness of previous re-
25 search efforts, including the activities undertaken
26 pursuant to section 743 of the National Defense Au-

1 thorization Act for Fiscal Year 1997 (Public Law
2 104–201; 10 U.S.C. 1074 note), section 722 of the
3 National Defense Authorization Act for Fiscal Year
4 1995 (Public Law 103–337; 10 U.S.C. 1074 note),
5 and sections 270 and 271 of the National Defense
6 Authorization Act for Fiscal Year 1994 (Public Law
7 103–160; 107 Stat. 1613).

8 (2) Recommendations regarding additional re-
9 search regarding Gulf War illnesses, including re-
10 search regarding the nature and causes of Gulf War
11 illnesses and appropriate treatments for such ill-
12 nesses.

13 (3) The adequacy of Federal funding and the
14 need for additional funding for medical research ini-
15 tiatives regarding Gulf War illnesses.

16 **SEC. 270. PERSIAN GULF ILLNESS CLINICAL TRIALS PRO-**
17 **GRAM.**

18 (a) FINDINGS.—Congress finds the following:

19 (1) There are many ongoing studies that inves-
20 tigate risk factors which may be associated with the
21 health problems experienced by Persian Gulf veter-
22 ans; however, there have been no studies that exam-
23 ine health outcomes and the effectiveness of the
24 treatment received by such veterans.

1 (2) The medical literature and testimony pre-
2 sented in hearings on Gulf War illnesses indicate
3 that there are therapies, such as cognitive behavioral
4 therapy, that have been effective in treating patients
5 with symptoms similar to those seen in many Per-
6 sian Gulf veterans.

7 (b) ESTABLISHMENT OF PROGRAM.—The Secretary
8 of Defense and the Secretary of Veterans Affairs, acting
9 jointly, shall establish a program of cooperative clinical
10 trials at multiple sites to assess the effectiveness of proto-
11 cols for treating Persian Gulf veterans who suffer from
12 ill-defined or undiagnosed conditions. Such protocols shall
13 include a multidisciplinary treatment model, of which cog-
14 nitive behavioral therapy is a component.

15 (c) FUNDING.—Of the funds authorized to be appro-
16 priated in section 201(1) for research, development, test,
17 and evaluation for the Army, the sum of \$4,500,000 shall
18 be available for program element 62787A (medical tech-
19 nology) in the budget of the Department of Defense for
20 fiscal year 1998 to carry out the clinical trials program
21 established pursuant to subsection (b).

22 **SEC. 271. SENSE OF CONGRESS CONCERNING GULF WAR**
23 **ILLNESS.**

24 (a) FINDINGS.—Congress makes the following find-
25 ings:

1 (1) Americans served in the Persian Gulf Con-
2 flict of 1991 in defense of vital national security in-
3 terests of the United States.

4 (2) It was known to United States intelligence
5 and military commanders that biological and chemi-
6 cal agents were in theater throughout the conflict.

7 (3) An undetermined amount of these agents
8 were released into theater.

9 (4) A large number of United States military
10 veterans and allied veterans who served in the
11 Southwest Asia theater of operations have been
12 stricken with a variety of severe illnesses.

13 (5) Previous efforts to discern the causes of
14 those illnesses have been inadequate, and those ill-
15 nesses are affecting the health of both veterans and
16 their families.

17 (b) SENSE OF CONGRESS.—It is the sense of Con-
18 gress that all promising technology and treatments relat-
19 ing to Gulf War illnesses should be fully explored and test-
20 ed to facilitate treatment for members of the Armed
21 Forces and veterans who served the United States in the
22 Persian Gulf conflict and are stricken with unexplainable
23 illness.

TITLE III—MILITARY CONSTRUCTION, ARMY

SEC. 301. AUTHORIZED ARMY CONSTRUCTION AND LAND ACQUISITION PROJECTS.

(a) INSIDE THE UNITED STATES.—Using amounts appropriated pursuant to the authorization of appropriations in section 304(a)(1), the Secretary of the Army may acquire real property and carry out military construction projects for the installations and locations inside the United States, and in the amounts, set forth in the following table:

Army: Inside the United States

State	Installation or Location	Amount
Alabama	Redstone Arsenal	\$27,000,000
Arizona	Fort Huachuca	\$20,000,000
California	Fort Irwin	\$11,150,000
	Naval Weapons Station, Concord	\$23,000,000
Colorado	Fort Carson	\$47,300,000
Georgia	Fort Gordon	\$22,000,000
	Hunter Army Air Field, Fort Stewart	\$54,000,000
Hawaii	Schofield Barracks	\$44,000,000
Indiana	Crane Army Ammunition Activity	\$7,700,000
Kansas	Fort Leavenworth	\$63,000,000
	Fort Riley	\$25,800,000
Kentucky	Fort Campbell	\$53,600,000
	Fort Knox	\$7,200,000
Missouri	Fort Leonard Wood	\$3,200,000
New Jersey	Fort Monmouth	\$2,050,000
New Mexico	White Sands Missile Range	\$6,900,000
New York	Fort Drum	\$24,400,000
North Carolina	Fort Bragg	\$17,700,000
Oklahoma	Fort Sill	\$25,000,000
South Carolina	Naval Weapons Station, Charleston	\$7,700,000
Texas	Fort Bliss	\$7,700,000
	Fort Hood	\$27,200,000
	Fort Sam Houston	\$16,000,000
Virginia	Fort A.P. Hill	\$5,400,000
	Fort Myer	\$8,200,000
	Fort Story	\$2,050,000
Washington	Fort Lewis	\$33,000,000
CONUS Classified	Classified Location	\$6,500,000
	Total	\$598,750,000

(b) OUTSIDE THE UNITED STATES.—Using amounts appropriated pursuant to the authorization of appropriations in section 304(a)(2), the Secretary of the Army may acquire real property and carry out military construction projects for the locations outside the United States, and in the amounts, set forth in the following table:

Army: Outside the United States

Country	Installation or Location	Amount
Germany	Ansbach	\$22,000,000
	Heidelberg	\$8,800,000
	Mannheim	\$6,200,000
	Military Support Group, Kaiserslautern	\$6,000,000
Korea	Camp Casey	\$5,100,000
	Camp Castle	\$8,400,000
	Camp Humphreys	\$32,000,000
	Camp Red Cloud	\$23,600,000
	Camp Stanley	\$7,000,000
Overseas Classified	Overseas Classified	\$37,000,000
Total		\$156,100,000

SEC. 302. FAMILY HOUSING.

(a) CONSTRUCTION AND ACQUISITION.—Using amounts appropriated pursuant to authorization of appropriations in section 304(a)(5)(A), the Secretary of the Army may construct or acquire family housing units (including land acquisition) at the installations, for the purposes, and in the amounts set forth in the following table:

Army: Family Housing

State	Installation or Location	Purpose	Amount
Arizona	Fort Huachuca	55 Units	\$8,000,000
Hawaii	Schofield Barracks	132 Units	\$26,600,000
Maryland	Fort Meade	56 Units	\$7,900,000
New Jersey	Picatinny Arsenal	35 Units	\$7,300,000
North Carolina	Fort Bragg	174 Units	\$20,150,000
Texas	Fort Bliss	91 Units	\$12,900,000
	Fort Hood	130 Units	\$18,800,000
Total			\$101,650,000

1 (b) PLANNING AND DESIGN.—Using amounts appro-
2 priated pursuant to the authorization of appropriations in
3 section 304(a)(5)(A), the Secretary of the Army may carry
4 out architectural and engineering services and construc-
5 tion design activities with respect to the construction or
6 improvement of family housing units in an amount not
7 to exceed \$9,550,000.

8 **SEC. 303. IMPROVEMENTS TO MILITARY FAMILY HOUSING**
9 **UNITS.**

10 Subject to section 2825 of title 10, United States
11 Code, and using amounts appropriated pursuant to the
12 authorization of appropriations in sections 304(a)(5)(A),
13 the Secretary of the Army may improve existing military
14 family housing units in an amount not to exceed
15 \$86,100,000.

16 **SEC. 304. AUTHORIZATION OF APPROPRIATIONS, ARMY.**

17 (a) IN GENERAL.—Funds are hereby authorized to
18 be appropriated for fiscal years beginning after September
19 30, 1997, for military construction, land acquisition, and
20 military family housing functions of the Department of the
21 Army in the total amount of \$2,010,466,000 as follows:

22 (1) For military construction projects inside the
23 United States authorized by section 301(a),
24 \$435,350,000.

1 (2) For the military construction projects out-
2 side the United States authorized by section 301(b),
3 \$156,100,000.

4 (3) For unspecified minor military construction
5 projects authorized by section 2805 of title 10, Unit-
6 ed States Code, \$7,400,000.

7 (4) For architectural and engineering services
8 and construction design under section 2807 of title
9 10, United States Code, \$65,577,000.

10 (5) For military family housing functions:

11 (A) For construction and acquisition, plan-
12 ning and design, and improvement of military
13 family housing and facilities, \$197,300,000.

14 (B) For support of military family housing
15 (including the functions described in section
16 2833 of title 10, United States Code),
17 \$1,145,339,000.

18 (6) For the construction of the National Range
19 Control Center, White Sands Missile Range, New
20 Mexico, authorized by section 2101(a) of the Mili-
21 tary Construction Authorization Act for Fiscal Year
22 1997 (division B of Public Law 104–201; 110 Stat.
23 2763), \$18,000,000.

24 (7) For the construction of the whole barracks
25 complex renewal, Fort Knox, Kentucky, authorized

1 by section 2101(a) of the Military Construction Au-
2 thorization Act for Fiscal Year 1997 (division B of
3 Public Law 104–201; 110 Stat. 2763), \$22,000,000.

4 (b) LIMITATION ON TOTAL COST OF CONSTRUCTION
5 PROJECTS.—Notwithstanding the cost variations author-
6 ized by section 2853 of title 10, United States Code, and
7 any other cost variation authorized by law, the total cost
8 of all projects carried out under section 301 of this Act
9 may not exceed—

10 (1) the total amount authorized to be appro-
11 priated under paragraphs (1) and (2) of subsection
12 (a);

13 (2) \$14,400,000 (the balance of the amount au-
14 thorized under section 2101(a) for the construction
15 of the Force XXI Soldier Development School at
16 Fort Hood, Texas);

17 (3) \$24,000,000 (the balance of the amount au-
18 thorized under section 2101(a) for rail yard expan-
19 sion at Fort Carson, Colorado);

20 (4) \$43,000,000 (the balance of the amount au-
21 thorized under section 2101(a) for the construction
22 of a disciplinary barracks at Fort Leavenworth,
23 Kansas);

24 (5) \$42,500,000 (the balance of the amount au-
25 thorized under section 2101(a) for the construction

1 of a barracks at Hunter Army Airfield, Fort Stew-
2 art, Georgia);

3 (6) \$17,000,000 (the balance of the amount au-
4 thorized under section 2101(a) for the construction
5 of a barracks at Fort Sill, Oklahoma);

6 (7) \$14,000,000 (the balance of the amount au-
7 thorized under section 2101(a) for the construction
8 of a missile software engineering facility at Redstone
9 Arsenal, Alabama); and

10 (8) \$8,500,000 (the balance of the amount au-
11 thorized under section 2101(a) for the construction
12 of an aerial gunnery range at Fort Drum, New
13 York).

14 (c) ADJUSTMENT.—The total amount authorized to
15 be appropriated pursuant to paragraphs (1) through (7)
16 of subsection (a) is the sum of the amounts authorized
17 in such paragraphs, reduced by \$36,600,000, which rep-
18 resents the combination of savings resulting from adjust-
19 ments to foreign currency exchange rates for military con-
20 struction projects and the support of military family hous-
21 ing outside the United States.

22 **SEC. 305. CORRECTION IN AUTHORIZED USES OF FUNDS,**
23 **FORT IRWIN, CALIFORNIA.**

24 The Secretary of the Army may carry out a military
25 construction project at Fort Irwin, California, to construct

1 a heliport for the National Training Center at Barstow-
 2 Daggett, California, using the following amounts:

3 (1) Amounts appropriated pursuant to the au-
 4 thorization of appropriations in section 2104(a)(1)
 5 of the Military Construction Authorization Act for
 6 Fiscal Year 1995 (division B of Public Law 103–
 7 337; 108 Stat. 3029) for a military construction
 8 project involving the construction of an air field at
 9 Fort Irwin, as authorized by section 2101(a) of such
 10 Act (108 Stat. 3027).

11 (2) Amounts appropriated pursuant to the au-
 12 thorization of appropriations in section 2104(a)(1)
 13 of the Military Construction Authorization Act for
 14 Fiscal Year 1996 (division B of Public Law 104–
 15 106; 110 Stat. 524) for a military construction
 16 project involving the construction of an air field at
 17 Fort Irwin, as authorized by section 2101(a) of such
 18 Act (110 Stat. 523).

19 **TITLE IV—MILITARY** 20 **CONSTRUCTION, NAVY**

21 **SEC. 401. AUTHORIZED NAVY CONSTRUCTION AND LAND** 22 **ACQUISITION PROJECTS.**

23 (a) INSIDE THE UNITED STATES.—Using amounts
 24 appropriated pursuant to the authorization of appropria-
 25 tions in section 404(a)(1), the Secretary of the Navy may

- 1 acquire real property and carry out military construction
 2 projects for the installations and locations inside the Unit-
 3 ed States, and in the amounts, set forth in the following
 4 table:

Navy: Inside the United States

State	Installation or Location	Amount
Arizona	Marine Corps Air Station, Yuma	\$12,250,000
	Navy Detachment, Camp Navajo	\$11,426,000
California	Marine Corps Air Station, Camp Pendleton	\$14,020,000
	Marine Corps Air Station, Miramar	\$8,700,000
	Marine Corps Air-Ground Combat Center, Twentynine Palms	\$3,810,000
	Marine Corps Base, Camp Pendleton	\$60,069,000
	Naval Air Facility, El Centro	\$11,000,000
	Naval Air Station, North Island	\$19,600,000
	Naval Amphibious Base, Coronado ..	\$10,100,000
	Naval Construction Battalion Center, Port Hueneme	\$3,200,000
Connecticut	Naval Submarine Base, New London	\$21,960,000
Florida	Naval Air Station, Jacksonville	\$3,480,000
	Naval Air Station, Whiting Field	\$1,300,000
	Naval Station, Mayport	\$17,940,000
Hawaii	Fort DeRussey	\$9,500,000
	Marine Corps Air Station, Kaneohe Bay	\$19,000,000
	Naval Communications and Telecommunications Area Master Station Eastern Pacific, Honolulu	\$3,900,000
	Naval Station, Pearl Harbor	\$25,000,000
Illinois	Naval Training Center, Great Lakes	\$41,220,000
Indiana	Naval Surface Warfare Center, Crane	\$4,120,000
Maryland	Naval Electronics System Command, St. Ingoes	\$2,610,000
Mississippi	Naval Air Station, Meridian	\$7,050,000
North Carolina	Marine Corps Air Station, Cherry Point	\$8,800,000
	Marine Corps Air Station, New River	\$19,900,000
Rhode Island	Naval Undersea Warfare Center Division, Newport	\$8,900,000
South Carolina	Marine Corps Air Station, Beaufort	\$17,730,000
	Marine Corps Reserve Detachment Parris Island	\$3,200,000
Texas	Naval Air Station, Corpus Christi ..	\$800,000
Virginia	AEGIS Training Center, Dahlgren ..	\$6,600,000

Navy: Inside the United States—Continued

State	Installation or Location	Amount
Washington	Fleet Combat Training Center, Dam Neck	\$7,000,000
	Naval Air Station, Norfolk	\$18,240,000
	Naval Air Station, Oceana	\$28,000,000
	Naval Amphibious Base, Little Creek	\$8,685,000
	Naval Shipyard, Norfolk, Portsmouth	\$29,410,000
	Naval Station, Norfolk	\$18,850,000
	Naval Surface Warfare Center, Dahlgren	\$13,880,000
	Naval Weapons Station, Yorktown ..	\$14,547,000
	Naval Air Station, Whidbey Island ..	\$1,100,000
	Puget Sound Naval Shipyard, Bremerton	\$4,400,000
Total		\$521,297,000

1 (b) OUTSIDE THE UNITED STATES.—Using amounts
2 appropriated pursuant to the authorization of appropria-
3 tions in section 404(a)(2), the Secretary of the Navy may
4 acquire real property and carry out military construction
5 projects for the installations and locations outside the
6 United States, and in the amounts, set forth in the follow-
7 ing table:

Navy: Outside the United States

Country	Installation or Location	Amount
Bahrain	Administrative Support Unit, Bahrain	\$30,100,000
Guam	Naval Communications and Telecommunications Area Master Station Western Pacific, Guam	
Italy	Naval Air Station, Sigonella	\$4,050,000
United Kingdom	Naval Support Activity, Naples	\$21,440,000
	Joint Maritime Communications Center, St. Mawgan	\$8,200,000
		\$2,330,000
Total		\$66,120,000

8 SEC. 402. FAMILY HOUSING.

9 (a) CONSTRUCTION AND ACQUISITION.—Using
10 amounts appropriated pursuant to the authorization of ap-

1 appropriations in section 404(a)(5)(A), the Secretary of the
 2 Navy may construct or acquire family housing units (in-
 3 cluding land acquisition) at the installations, for the pur-
 4 poses, and in the amounts set forth in the following table:

Navy: Family Housing

State	Installation or Location	Purpose	Amount
California	Marine Corps Air Sta- tion, Miramar	166 Units	\$28,881,000
	Marine Corps Air- Ground Combat Cen- ter, Twentynine Palms	132 Units	\$23,891,000
	Marine Corps Base, Camp Pendleton	171 Units	\$22,518,000
	Naval Air Station, Lemoore	128 Units	\$23,226,000
	Naval Complex, San Diego	94 Units	\$13,500,000
	Hawaii	Naval Complex, Pearl Harbor	72 Units
Louisiana	Naval Complex, New Orleans	100 Units	\$11,930,000
Texas	Naval Complex, Kingsville and Cor- pus Christi	212 Units	\$22,250,000
Washington	Naval Air Station, Whidbey Island	102 Units	\$16,000,000
		Total	\$175,196,000

5 (b) PLANNING AND DESIGN.—Using amounts appro-
 6 priated pursuant to the authorization of appropriation in
 7 section 404(a)(5)(A), the Secretary of the Navy may carry
 8 out architectural and engineering services and construc-
 9 tion design activities with respect to the construction or
 10 improvement of military family housing units in an
 11 amount not to exceed \$15,100,000.

1 **SEC. 403. IMPROVEMENTS TO MILITARY FAMILY HOUSING**
2 **UNITS.**

3 Subject to section 2825 of title 10, United States
4 Code, and using amounts appropriated pursuant to the
5 authorization of appropriations in section 404(a)(5)(A),
6 the Secretary of the Navy may improve existing military
7 family housing units in an amount not to exceed
8 \$203,536,000.

9 **SEC. 404. AUTHORIZATION OF APPROPRIATIONS, NAVY.**

10 (a) IN GENERAL.—Funds are hereby authorized to
11 be appropriated for fiscal years beginning after September
12 30, 1997, for military construction, land acquisition, and
13 military family housing functions of the Department of the
14 Navy in the total amount of \$2,027,339,000 as follows:

15 (1) For military construction projects inside the
16 United States authorized by section 401(a),
17 \$521,297,000.

18 (2) For military construction projects outside
19 the United States authorized by section 401(b),
20 \$66,120,000.

21 (3) For unspecified minor construction projects
22 authorized by section 2805 of title 10, United States
23 Code, \$11,460,000.

24 (4) For architectural and engineering services
25 and construction design under section 2807 of title
26 10, United States Code, \$46,489,000.

1 (5) For military family housing functions:

2 (A) For construction and acquisition, plan-
3 ning and design, and improvement of military
4 family housing and facilities, \$393,832,000.

5 (B) For support of military housing (in-
6 cluding functions described in section 2833 of
7 title 10, United States Code), \$976,504,000.

8 (6) For construction of a bachelor enlisted
9 quarters at Naval Hospital, Great Lakes, Illinois,
10 authorized by section 2201(a) of the Military Con-
11 struction Authorization Act for Fiscal Year 1997
12 (division B of Public Law 104–201; 110 Stat.
13 2766), \$5,200,000.

14 (7) For construction of a bachelor enlisted
15 quarters at Naval Station, Roosevelt Roads, Puerto
16 Rico, authorized by section 2201(a) of the Military
17 Construction Authorization Act for Fiscal Year 1997
18 (division B of Public Law 104–201; 110 Stat.
19 2767), \$14,600,000.

20 (8) For construction of a large anechoic cham-
21 ber facility at Patuxent River Naval Air Warfare
22 Center, Maryland, authorized by section 2201(a) of
23 the Military Construction Authorization Act for Fis-
24 cal Year 1993 (division B of Public Law 102–484;
25 106 Stat. 2590), \$9,000,000.

1 (b) LIMITATION ON TOTAL COST OF CONSTRUCTION
2 PROJECTS.—Notwithstanding the cost variations author-
3 ized by section 2853 of title 10, United States Code, and
4 any other cost variation authorized by law, the total cost
5 of all projects carried out under section 401 of this Act
6 may not exceed the total amount authorized to be appro-
7 priated under paragraphs (1) and (2) of subsection (a).

8 (c) ADJUSTMENTS.—The total amount authorized to
9 be appropriated pursuant to paragraphs (1) through (8)
10 of subsection (a) is the sum of the amounts authorized
11 to be appropriated in such paragraphs, reduced by—

12 (1) \$8,463,000, which represents the combina-
13 tion of project savings in military family housing
14 construction resulting from favorable bids, reduced
15 overhead costs, and cancellations due to force struc-
16 ture changes; and

17 (2) \$8,700,000, which represents the combina-
18 tion of savings resulting from adjustments to foreign
19 currency exchange rates for military construction
20 projects and the support of military family housing
21 outside the United States.

1 **SEC. 405. AUTHORIZATION OF MILITARY CONSTRUCTION**
 2 **PROJECT AT NAVAL STATION, PASCAGOULA,**
 3 **MISSISSIPPI, FOR WHICH FUNDS HAVE BEEN**
 4 **APPROPRIATED.**

5 (a) AUTHORIZATION.—The table in section 2201(a)
 6 of the Military Construction Authorization Act for Fiscal
 7 Year 1997 (division B of Public Law 104–201; 110 Stat.
 8 2766) is amended—

9 (1) by striking out the amount identified as the
 10 total and inserting in lieu thereof “\$594,982,000”;
 11 and

12 (2) by inserting after the item relating to Sten-
 13 nis Space Center, Mississippi, the following new
 14 item:

	“Naval Station, Pascagoula	\$4,990,000”.
--	----------------------------------	---------------

15 (b) CONFORMING AMENDMENTS.—Section 2204(a)
 16 of such Act (110 Stat. 2769) is amended—

17 (1) in the matter preceding the paragraphs, by
 18 striking out “\$2,213,731,000” and inserting in lieu
 19 thereof “\$2,218,721,000”; and

20 (2) in paragraph (1), by striking out
 21 “\$579,312,000” and inserting in lieu thereof
 22 “\$584,302,000”.

1 **SEC. 406. INCREASE IN AUTHORIZATION FOR MILITARY**
 2 **CONSTRUCTION PROJECTS AT NAVAL STA-**
 3 **TION, ROOSEVELT ROADS, PUERTO RICO.**

4 (a) INCREASE.—The table in section 2201(b) of the
 5 Military Construction Authorization Act for Fiscal Year
 6 1997 (division B of Public Law 104–201; 110 Stat. 2767)
 7 is amended—

8 (1) by striking out the amount identified as the
 9 total and inserting in lieu thereof “\$66,150,000”;
 10 and

11 (2) in the amount column of the item relating
 12 to Naval Station, Roosevelt Roads, Puerto Rico, by
 13 striking out “\$23,600,000” and inserting in lieu
 14 thereof “\$24,100,000”.

15 (b) CONFORMING AMENDMENT.—Section 2204(b)(4)
 16 of such Act (110 Stat. 2770) is amended by striking out
 17 “\$14,100,000” and inserting in lieu thereof
 18 “\$14,600,000”.

19 **TITLE V—MILITARY**
 20 **CONSTRUCTION, AIR FORCE**

21 **SEC. 501. AUTHORIZED AIR FORCE CONSTRUCTION AND**
 22 **LAND ACQUISITION PROJECTS.**

23 (a) INSIDE THE UNITED STATES.—Using amounts
 24 appropriated pursuant to the authorization of appropria-
 25 tions in section 504(a)(1), the Secretary of the Air Force
 26 may acquire real property and carry out military construc-

tion projects for the installations and locations inside the United States, and in the amounts, set forth in the following table:

Air Force: Inside the United States

State	Installation or Location	Amount
Alabama	Maxwell Air Force Base	\$14,874,000
Alaska	Clear Air Station	\$67,069,000
	Eielson Air Force Base	\$13,764,000
	Elmendorf Air Force Base	\$6,100,000
	Indian Mountain	\$1,991,000
Arizona	Luke Air Force Base	\$10,000,000
Arkansas	Little Rock Air Force Base	\$3,400,000
California	Edwards Air Force Base	\$2,887,000
	Vandenberg Air Force Base	\$26,876,000
Colorado	Buckley Air National Guard Base ...	\$6,718,000
	Falcon Air Force Station	\$10,551,000
	Peterson Air Force Base	\$4,081,000
	United States Air Force Academy ...	\$15,229,000
Florida	Eglin Auxiliary Field 9	\$6,470,000
	MacDill Air Force Base	\$9,643,000
Georgia	Moody Air Force Base	\$6,800,000
	Robins Air Force Base	\$27,763,000
Idaho	Mountain Home Air Force Base	\$30,669,000
Kansas	McConnell Air Force Base	\$14,519,000
Louisiana	Barksdale Air Force Base	\$19,410,000
Mississippi	Keesler Air Force Base	\$30,855,000
Missouri	Whiteman Air Force Base	\$17,419,000
Montana	Malmstrom Air Force Base	\$4,500,000
Nevada	Nellis Air Force Base	\$1,950,000
New Jersey	McGuire Air Force Base	\$18,754,000
New Mexico	Kirtland Air Force Base	\$20,300,000
North Carolina	Pope Air Force Base	\$10,956,000
North Dakota	Grand Forks Air Force Base	\$8,560,000
	Minot Air Force Base	\$5,200,000
Ohio	Wright-Patterson Air Force Base ...	\$19,350,000
Oklahoma	Altus Air Force Base	\$11,000,000
	Tinker Air Force Base	\$9,655,000
	Vance Air Force Base	\$7,700,000
South Carolina	Shaw Air Force Base	\$6,072,000
South Dakota	Ellsworth Air Force Base	\$6,600,000
Tennessee	Arnold Air Force Base	\$20,650,000
Texas	Dyess Air Force Base	\$10,000,000
	Laughlin Air Force Base	\$4,800,000
	Randolph Air Force Base	\$2,488,000
Utah	Hill Air Force Base	\$6,470,000
Virginia	Langley Air Force Base	\$4,031,000
Washington	Fairchild Air Force Base	\$20,316,000
	McChord Air Force Base	\$6,470,000
CONUS Classified	Classified Location	\$6,175,000
	Total	\$559,085,000

(b) OUTSIDE THE UNITED STATES.—Using amounts appropriated pursuant to the authorization of appropriations in section 504(a)(2), the Secretary of the Air Force

1 may acquire real property and carry out military construc-
 2 tion projects for the installations and locations outside the
 3 United States, and in the amounts, set forth in the follow-
 4 ing table:

Air Force: Outside the United States

Country	Installation or Location	Amount
Germany	Spangdahlem Air Base	\$18,500,000
Italy	Aviano Air Base	\$15,220,000
Korea	Kunsan Air Base	\$10,325,000
Portugal	Lajes Field, Azores	\$4,800,000
United Kingdom	Royal Air Force, Lakenheath	\$11,400,000
Overseas Classified	Classified Location	\$29,100,000
	Total	\$89,345,000

5 **SEC. 502. FAMILY HOUSING.**

6 (a) CONSTRUCTION AND ACQUISITION.—Using
 7 amounts appropriated pursuant to the authorization of ap-
 8 propriations in section 504(a)(5)(A), the Secretary of the
 9 Air Force may construct or acquire family housing units
 10 (including land acquisition) at the installations, for the
 11 purposes, and in the amounts set forth in the following
 12 table:

Air Force: Family Housing

State	Installation or Location	Purpose	Amount
California	Edwards Air Force		
	Base	51 Units	\$8,500,000
	Travis Air Force Base	70 Units	\$9,714,000
	Vandenberg Air Force		
Delaware	Base	108 Units	\$17,100,000
	Dover Air Force Base	Ancillary Facil- ity	\$831,000
District of Columbia	Bolling Air Force Base	46 Units	\$5,100,000
Florida	MacDill Air Force Base	58 Units	\$10,000,000
	Tyndall Air Force Base	32 Units	\$4,200,000
Georgia	Robins Air Force Base	60 Units	\$6,800,000
Idaho	Mountain Home Air		
	Force Base	60 Units	\$11,032,000
Kansas	McConnell Air Force		
	Base	19 Units	\$2,951,000

Air Force: Family Housing—Continued

State	Installation or Location	Purpose	Amount
Mississippi	McConnell Air Force Base	Ancillary Facility	\$581,000
	Columbus Air Force Base	50 Units	\$6,200,000
Montana	Keesler Air Force Base	40 Units	\$5,000,000
	Malmstrom Air Force Base	100 Units	\$17,842,000
New Mexico	Kirtland Air Force Base	180 Units	\$20,900,000
	Grand Forks Air Force Base	42 Units	\$7,936,000
Texas	Dyess Air Force Base ..	70 Units	\$10,503,000
	Goodfellow Air Force Base	3 Units	\$500,000
Wyoming	Lackland Air Force Base	50 Units	\$7,400,000
	F. E. Warren Air Force Base	52 Units	\$6,853,000
	Total		\$159,943,000

1 (b) PLANNING AND DESIGN.—Using amounts appro-
2 priated pursuant to the authorization of appropriations in
3 section 504(a)(5)(A), the Secretary of the Air Force may
4 carry out architectural and engineering services and con-
5 struction design activities with respect to the construction
6 or improvement of military family housing units in an
7 amount not to exceed \$11,971,000.

8 **SEC. 503. IMPROVEMENTS TO MILITARY FAMILY HOUSING**
9 **UNITS.**

10 Subject to section 2825 of title 10, United States
11 Code, and using amounts appropriated pursuant to the
12 authorization of appropriations in section 504(a)(5)(A),
13 the Secretary of the Air Force may improve existing mili-
14 tary family housing units in an amount not to exceed
15 \$123,795,000.

1 **SEC. 504. AUTHORIZATION OF APPROPRIATIONS, AIR**
2 **FORCE.**

3 (a) IN GENERAL.—Funds are hereby authorized to
4 be appropriated for fiscal years beginning after September
5 30, 1997, for military construction, land acquisition, and
6 military family housing functions of the Department of the
7 Air Force in the total amount of \$1,791,640,000 as fol-
8 lows:

9 (1) For military construction projects inside the
10 United States authorized by section 501(a),
11 \$559,085,000.

12 (2) For military construction projects outside
13 the United States authorized by section 501(b),
14 \$89,345,000.

15 (3) For unspecified minor construction projects
16 authorized by section 2805 of title 10, United States
17 Code, \$8,545,000.

18 (4) For architectural and engineering services
19 and construction design under section 2807 of title
20 10, United States Code, \$44,880,000.

21 (5) For military housing functions:

22 (A) For construction and acquisition, plan-
23 ning and design, and improvement of military
24 family housing and facilities, \$295,709,000.

25 (B) For support of military family housing
26 (including the functions described in section

1 2833 of title 10, United States Code),
2 \$830,234,000.

3 (b) LIMITATION ON TOTAL COST OF CONSTRUCTION
4 PROJECTS.—Notwithstanding the cost variations author-
5 ized by section 2853 of title 10, United States Code, and
6 any other cost variation authorized by law, the total cost
7 of all projects carried out under section 501 of this Act
8 may not exceed the total amount authorized to be appro-
9 priated under paragraphs (1) and (2) of subsection (a).

10 (c) ADJUSTMENTS.—The total amount authorized to
11 be appropriated pursuant to paragraphs (1) through (5)
12 of subsection (a) is the sum of the amounts authorized
13 to be appropriated in such paragraphs, reduced by—

14 (1) \$23,858,000, which represents the combina-
15 tion of project savings in military construction re-
16 sulting from favorable bids, reduced overhead costs,
17 and cancellations due to force structure changes;
18 and

19 (2) \$12,300,000, which represents the combina-
20 tion of savings resulting from adjustments to foreign
21 currency exchange rates for military construction
22 projects and the support of military family housing
23 outside the United States.

1 **SEC. 505. AUTHORIZATION OF MILITARY CONSTRUCTION**
2 **PROJECT AT MCCONNELL AIR FORCE BASE,**
3 **KANSAS, FOR WHICH FUNDS HAVE BEEN AP-**
4 **PROPRIATED.**

5 (a) AUTHORIZATION.—The table in section 2301(a)
6 of the Military Construction Authorization Act for Fiscal
7 Year 1997 (division B of Public Law 104–201; 110 Stat.
8 2771) is amended—

9 (1) by striking out the amount identified as the
10 total and inserting in lieu thereof “\$610,534,000”;
11 and

12 (2) in the amount column of the item relating
13 to McConnell Air Force Base, Kansas, by striking
14 out “\$19,130,000” and inserting in lieu thereof
15 “\$25,830,000”.

16 (b) CONFORMING AMENDMENTS.—Section 2304(a)
17 of such Act (110 Stat. 2774) is amended—

18 (1) in the matter preceding paragraph (1), by
19 striking out “\$1,894,594,000” and inserting in lieu
20 thereof “\$1,901,294,000” and

21 (2) in paragraph (1), by striking out
22 “\$603,834,000” and inserting in lieu thereof
23 “\$610,534,000”.

1 **TITLE VI—MILITARY CONSTRU-**

2 **CTION, DEFENSE AGENCIES**

3 **SEC. 601. AUTHORIZED DEFENSE AGENCIES CONSTRUC-**

4 **TION AND LAND ACQUISITION PROJECTS.**

5 (a) INSIDE THE UNITED STATES.—Using amounts
 6 appropriated pursuant to the authorization of appropria-
 7 tions in section 605(a)(1), the Secretary of Defense may
 8 acquire real property and carry out military construction
 9 projects for the installations and locations inside the Unit-
 10 ed States, and in the amounts, set forth in the following
 11 table:

Defense Agencies: Inside the United States

Agency	Installation or Location	Amount
Defense Commissary Agency Defense Finance and Ac- counting Service	Fort Lee, Virginia	\$9,300,000
	Columbus Center, Ohio	\$9,722,000
Naval Air Station, Millington, Ten- nessee	Naval Air Station, Millington, Ten- nessee	\$6,906,000
	Naval Station, Norfolk, Virginia	\$12,800,000
	Naval Station, Pearl Harbor, Hawaii	\$10,000,000
	Bolling Air Force Base, District of Columbia	\$7,000,000
Defense Intelligence Agency ..	Redstone Arsenal, Alabama	\$32,700,000
	Defense Distribution Depot— DDNV, Virginia	\$16,656,000
Defense Logistics Agency	Defense Distribution New Cum- berland—DDSP, Pennsylvania	\$15,500,000
	Defense Fuel Support Point, Craney Island, Virginia	\$22,100,000
	Defense General Supply Center, Richmond (DLA), Virginia	\$5,200,000
	Elmendorf Air Force Base, Alaska ..	\$21,700,000
	Naval Air Station, Jacksonville, Florida	\$9,800,000
	Truax Field, Wisconsin	\$4,500,000
	Westover Air Reserve Base, Massa- chusetts	\$4,700,000
	CONUS Various, CONUS Various ..	\$11,275,000
	Defense Medical Facilities Office	
	Fort Campbell, Kentucky	\$13,600,000

Defense Agencies: Inside the United States—Continued

Agency	Installation or Location	Amount
National Security Agency Special Operations Command	Fort Detrick, Maryland	\$4,650,000
	Fort Lewis, Washington	\$5,000,000
	Hill Air Force Base, Utah	\$3,100,000
	Holloman Air Force Base, New Mexico	\$3,000,000
	Lackland Air Force Base, Texas	\$3,000,000
	Marine Corps Combat Development Command, Quantico, Virginia	\$19,000,000
	McGuire Air Force Base, New Jersey	\$35,217,000
	Naval Air Station, Pensacola, Florida	\$2,750,000
	Naval Station, Everett, Washington	\$7,500,000
	Naval Station, San Diego, California	\$2,100,000
	Naval Submarine Base, New London, Connecticut	\$2,300,000
	Robins Air Force Base, Georgia	\$19,000,000
	Wright-Patterson Air Force Base, Ohio	\$2,750,000
	Fort Meade, Maryland	\$29,700,000
	Eglin Auxiliary Field 9, Florida	\$8,550,000
	Fort Benning, Georgia	\$12,314,000
	Fort Bragg, North Carolina	\$9,800,000
	Mississippi Army Ammunition Plant, Mississippi	\$9,900,000
	Naval Station, Pearl Harbor, Hawaii	\$7,400,000
	Naval Amphibious Base, Coronado, California	\$7,400,000
	Total	\$407,890,000

1 (b) OUTSIDE THE UNITED STATES.—Using amounts
2 appropriated pursuant to the authorization of appropria-
3 tions in section 605(a)(2), the Secretary of Defense may
4 acquire real property and carry out military construction
5 projects for the installation and location outside the Unit-
6 ed States, and in the amount, set forth in the following
7 table:

Defense Agencies: Outside the United States

Agency	Installation or Location	Amount
Defense Logistics Agency	Defense Fuel Support Point, Guam	\$16,000,000
	Total	\$16,000,000

1 **SEC. 602. MILITARY HOUSING PLANNING AND DESIGN.**

2 Using amounts appropriated pursuant to the author-
3 ization of appropriations in section 605(a)(13)(A), the
4 Secretary of Defense may carry out architectural and en-
5 gineering services and construction design activities with
6 respect to the construction or improvement of military
7 family housing units in an amount not to exceed \$50,000.

8 **SEC. 603. IMPROVEMENTS TO MILITARY FAMILY HOUSING**
9 **UNITS.**

10 Subject to section 2825 of title 10, United States
11 Code, and using amounts appropriated pursuant to the
12 authorization of appropriation in section 605(a)(13)(A),
13 the Secretary of Defense may improve existing military
14 family housing units in an amount not to exceed
15 \$4,900,000.

16 **SEC. 604. ENERGY CONSERVATION PROJECTS.**

17 Using amounts appropriated pursuant to the author-
18 ization of appropriations in section 605(a)(11), the Sec-
19 retary of Defense may carry out energy conservation
20 projects under section 2865 of title 10, United States
21 Code.

22 **SEC. 605. AUTHORIZATION OF APPROPRIATIONS, DEFENSE**
23 **AGENCIES.**

24 (a) IN GENERAL.—Funds are hereby authorized to
25 be appropriated for fiscal years beginning after September
26 30, 1997, for military construction, land acquisition, and

1 military family housing functions of the Department of
2 Defense (other than the military departments), in the total
3 amount of \$2,743,670,000 as follows:

4 (1) For military construction projects inside the
5 United States authorized by section 601(a),
6 \$407,890,000.

7 (2) For military construction projects outside
8 the United States authorized by section 601(b),
9 \$16,000,000.

10 (3) For military construction projects at Annis-
11 ton Army Depot, Alabama, ammunition demilitariza-
12 tion facility, authorized by section 2101(a) of the
13 Military Construction Authorization Act for Fiscal
14 Year 1993 (division B of the Public Law 102-484;
15 106 Stat. 2587), which was originally authorized as
16 an Army construction project, but which became a
17 Defense Agencies construction project by reason of
18 the amendments made by section 142 of the Na-
19 tional Defense Authorization Act for Fiscal Year
20 1995 (Public Law 103-337; 108 Stat. 2689),
21 \$9,900,000.

22 (4) For military construction projects at Walter
23 Reed Army Institute of Research, Maryland, hospital
24 replacement, authorized by section 2401(a) of the
25 Military Construction Authorization Act for Fiscal

1 Year 1993 (division B of Public Law 102–484; 106
2 Stat. 2599), \$20,000,000.

3 (5) For military construction projects at
4 Umatilla Army Depot, Oregon, authorized by section
5 2401(a) of the Military Construction Authorization
6 Act for Fiscal Year 1995 (division B of the Public
7 Law 103–337; 108 Stat. 3040), as amended by sec-
8 tion 2407 of the Military Construction Authorization
9 Act for Fiscal Year 1996 (division B of Public Law
10 104–106; 110 Stat. 539) and section 2408(2) of this
11 Act, \$57,427,000.

12 (6) For military construction projects at De-
13 fense Finance and Accounting Service, Columbus,
14 Ohio, authorized by section 2401(a) of the Military
15 Construction Authorization Act of Fiscal Year 1996
16 (division B of Public Law 104–106; 110 Stat. 535),
17 \$14,200,000.

18 (7) For military construction projects at Naval
19 Hospital, Portsmouth, Virginia, hospital replace-
20 ment, authorized by section 2401(a) of the Military
21 Construction Authorization Act for Fiscal Years
22 1990 and 1991 (division B of Public Law 101–189;
23 103 Stat. 1640), \$17,000,000.

1 (8) For contingency construction projects of the
2 Secretary of Defense under section 2804 of title 10,
3 United States Code, \$4,000,000.

4 (9) For unspecified minor construction projects
5 under section 2805 of title 10, United States Code,
6 \$26,075,000.

7 (10) For architectural and engineering services
8 and construction design under section 2807 of title
9 10, United States Code, \$48,850,000.

10 (11) For energy conservation projects author-
11 ized by section 2404, \$25,000,000.

12 (12) For base closure and realignment activities
13 as authorized by the Defense Base Closure and Re-
14 alignment Act of 1990 (part A of title XXIX of
15 Public Law 101–510; 10 U.S.C. 2687 note),
16 \$2,060,854,000.

17 (13) For military family housing functions:

18 (A) For improvement and planning of mili-
19 tary family housing and facilities, \$4,950,000.

20 (B) For support of military housing (in-
21 cluding functions described in section 2833 of
22 title 10, United States Code), \$32,724,000 of
23 which not more than \$27,673,000 may be obli-
24 gated or expended for the leasing of military
25 family housing units worldwide.

1 (b) LIMITATION OF TOTAL COST OF CONSTRUCTION
 2 PROJECTS.—Notwithstanding the cost variation author-
 3 ized by section 2853 of title 10, United States Code, and
 4 any other cost variations authorized by law, the total cost
 5 of all projects carried out under section 601 of this Act
 6 may not exceed the total amount authorized to be appro-
 7 priated under paragraphs (1) and (2) of subsection (a).

8 (c) ADJUSTMENT.—The total amount authorized to
 9 be appropriated pursuant to paragraphs (1) through (13)
 10 of subsection (a) is the sum of the amounts authorized
 11 to be appropriated in such paragraphs, reduced by
 12 \$1,200,000, which represents the combination of savings
 13 resulting from adjustments to foreign currency exchange
 14 rates for military construction projects and the support
 15 of military family housing outside the United States.

16 **SEC. 606. CLARIFICATION OF AUTHORITY RELATING TO**
 17 **FISCAL YEAR 1997 PROJECT AT NAVAL STA-**
 18 **TION, PEARL HARBOR, HAWAII.**

19 The table in section 2401(a) of the Military Construc-
 20 tion Authorization Act for Fiscal Year 1997 (division B
 21 of Public Law 104–201; 110 Stat. 2775) is amended in
 22 the item relating to Special Operations Command, Naval
 23 Station, Ford Island, Pearl Harbor, Hawaii, in the instal-
 24 lation or location column by striking out “Naval Station,

1 Ford Island, Pearl Harbor, Hawaii” and inserting in lieu
 2 thereof “Naval Station, Pearl Harbor, Hawaii”.

3 **SEC. 607. CORRECTION IN AUTHORIZED USES OF FUNDS,**
 4 **MCCLELLAN AIR FORCE BASE, CALIFORNIA.**

5 (a) **AUTHORITY TO USE PRIOR YEAR FUNDS.**—The
 6 Secretary of Defense may carry out the military construc-
 7 tion projects referred to in subsection (b), in the amounts
 8 specified in that subsection, using amounts appropriated
 9 pursuant to the authorization of appropriations in section
 10 2405(a)(1) of the Military Construction Authorization Act
 11 for Fiscal Year 1995 (division B of Public Law 103–337;
 12 108 Stat. 3042) for a military construction project involv-
 13 ing the upgrade of the hospital facility at McClellan Air
 14 Force Base, California, as authorized by section 2401 of
 15 such Act (108 Stat. 3040).

16 (b) **COVERED PROJECTS.**—Funds available under
 17 subsection (a) may be used for military construction
 18 projects as follows:

19 (1) Construction of an addition to the
 20 Aeromedical Clinic at Anderson Air Base, Guam,
 21 \$3,700,000.

22 (2) Construction of an occupational health clin-
 23 ic facility at Tinker Air Force Base, Oklahoma,
 24 \$6,500,000.

1 **SEC. 608. MODIFICATION OF AUTHORITY TO CARRY OUT**
 2 **CERTAIN FISCAL YEAR 1995 PROJECTS.**

3 The table in section 2401 of the Military Construc-
 4 tion Authorization Act for Fiscal Year 1995 (division B
 5 of Public Law 103–337; 108 Stat. 3040), as amended by
 6 section 2407 of the Military Construction Authorization
 7 Act for Fiscal Year 1996 (division B of Public Law 104–
 8 106; 110 Stat. 539), under the agency heading relating
 9 to Chemical Weapons and Munitions Destruction, is
 10 amended—

11 (1) in the item relating to Pine Bluff Arsenal,
 12 Arkansas, by striking out “\$115,000,000” in the
 13 amount column and inserting in lieu thereof
 14 “\$134,000,000”; and

15 (2) in the item relating to Umatilla Army
 16 Depot, Oregon, by striking out “\$186,000,000” in
 17 the amount column and inserting in lieu thereof
 18 “\$187,000,000”.

19 **TITLE VII—NORTH ATLANTIC**
 20 **TREATY ORGANIZATION SE-**
 21 **CURITY INVESTMENT PRO-**
 22 **GRAM**

23 **SEC. 701. AUTHORIZED NATO CONSTRUCTION AND LAND**
 24 **ACQUISITION PROJECTS.**

25 The Secretary of Defense may make contributions for
 26 the North Atlantic Treaty Organization Security Invest-

1 ment program as provided in section 2806 of title 10,
 2 United States Code, in an amount not to exceed the sum
 3 of the amount authorized to be appropriated for this pur-
 4 pose in section 702 and the amount collected from the
 5 North Atlantic Treaty Organization as a result of con-
 6 struction previously financed by the United States.

7 **SEC. 702. AUTHORIZATION OF APPROPRIATIONS, NATO.**

8 Funds are hereby authorized to be appropriated for
 9 fiscal years beginning after September 30, 1997, for con-
 10 tributions by the Secretary of Defense under section 2806
 11 of title 10, United States Code, for the share of the United
 12 States of the cost of projects for the North Atlantic Treaty
 13 Organization Security Investment program authorized by
 14 section 701, in the amount of \$152,600,000.

15 **TITLE VIII—GUARD AND**
 16 **RESERVE FORCES FACILITIES**

17 **SEC. 801. AUTHORIZED GUARD AND RESERVE CONSTRUC-**
 18 **TION AND LAND ACQUISITION PROJECTS.**

19 (a) IN GENERAL.—There are authorized to be appro-
 20 priated for fiscal years beginning after September 30,
 21 1997, for the costs of acquisition, architectural and engi-
 22 neering services, and construction of facilities for the
 23 Guard and Reserve Forces, and for contributions therefor,
 24 under chapter 1803 of title 10, United States Code (in-

cluding the cost of acquisition of land for those facilities),
the following amounts:

(1) For the Department of the Army—

(A) for the Army National Guard of the
United States, \$113,750,000; and

(B) for the Army Reserve, \$66,267,000.

(2) For the Department of the Navy, for the
Naval and Marine Corps Reserve, \$47,329,000.

(3) For the Department of the Air Force—

(A) for the Air National Guard of the
United States, \$190,444,000; and

(B) for the Air Force Reserve,
\$30,243,000.

(b) ADJUSTMENT.—The amount authorized to be ap-
propriated pursuant to subsection (a)(1)(B) is reduced by
\$7,900,000, which represents the combination of project
savings in military construction resulting from favorable
bids, reduced overhead costs, and cancellations due to
force structure changes.

**SEC. 802. AUTHORIZATION OF MILITARY CONSTRUCTION
PROJECTS FOR WHICH FUNDS HAVE BEEN
APPROPRIATED.**

(a) ARMY NATIONAL GUARD, HILO, HAWAII.—Para-
graph (1)(A) of section 2601 of the Military Construction
Authorization Act for Fiscal Year 1997 (division B of

1 Public Law 104–201; 110 Stat. 2780) is amended by
2 striking out “\$59,194,000” and inserting in lieu thereof
3 “\$65,094,000” to account for a project involving additions
4 and alterations to an Army aviation support facility in
5 Hilo, Hawaii.

6 (b) NAVAL AND MARINE CORPS RESERVE, NEW OR-
7 LEANS.—Paragraph (2) of such section is amended by
8 striking out “\$32,779,000” and inserting in lieu thereof
9 “\$37,579,000” to account for a project for the construc-
10 tion of a bachelor enlisted quarters at Naval Air Station,
11 New Orleans, Louisiana.

12 **SEC. 803. ARMY RESERVE CONSTRUCTION PROJECT, CAMP**
13 **WILLIAMS, UTAH.**

14 With regard to the military construction project for
15 the Army Reserve concerning construction of a reserve
16 center and organizational maintenance shop at Camp Wil-
17 liams, Utah, to be carried out using funds appropriated
18 pursuant to the authorization of appropriations in section
19 2601(a)(1)(B), the Secretary of the Army shall enter into
20 an agreement with the State of Utah under which the
21 State agrees to provide financial or in-kind contributions
22 toward land acquisition, site preparation, and relocation
23 costs in connection with the project.

1 **TITLE IX—EXPIRATION AND EX-**
2 **TENSION OF CERTAIN AU-**
3 **THORIZATIONS**

4 **SEC. 901. EXPIRATION OF MILITARY CONSTRUCTION AU-**
5 **THORIZATIONS AND AMOUNTS REQUIRED TO**
6 **BE SPECIFIED BY LAW.**

7 (a) EXPIRATION OF AUTHORIZATIONS AFTER THREE
8 YEARS.—Except as provided in subsection (b), all author-
9 izations contained in titles III through VIII for military
10 construction projects, land acquisition, family housing
11 projects and facilities, and contributions to the North At-
12 lantic Treaty Organization Security Investment program
13 (and authorizations of appropriations therefor) shall ex-
14 pire on the later of—

15 (1) October 1, 2000; or

16 (2) the date of the enactment of an Act author-
17 izing funds for military construction for fiscal year
18 2001.

19 (b) EXCEPTION.—Subsection (a) shall not apply to
20 authorizations for military construction projects, land ac-
21 quisition, family housing projects and facilities, and con-
22 tributions to the North Atlantic Treaty Organization Se-
23 curity Investment program (and authorizations of appro-
24 priations therefor), for which appropriated funds have
25 been obligated before the later of—

1 (1) October 1, 2000; or

2 (2) the date of the enactment of an Act author-
 3 izing funds for fiscal year 2001 for military con-
 4 struction projects, land acquisition, family housing
 5 projects and facilities, or contributions to the North
 6 Atlantic Treaty Organization Security Investment
 7 program.

8 **SEC. 902. EXTENSION OF AUTHORIZATIONS OF CERTAIN**
 9 **FISCAL YEAR 1995 PROJECTS.**

10 (a) EXTENSION.—Notwithstanding section 2701 of
 11 the Military Construction Authorization Act for Fiscal
 12 Year 1995 (division B of Public Law 103–337; 108 Stat.
 13 3046), authorizations for the projects set forth in the ta-
 14 bles in subsection (b), as provided in section 2101, 2201,
 15 2202, 2301, 2302, 2401, or 2601 of such Act, shall re-
 16 main in effect until October 1, 1998, or the date of the
 17 enactment of an Act authorizing funds for military con-
 18 struction for fiscal year 1999, whichever is later.

19 (b) TABLES.—The tables referred to in subsection (a)
 20 are as follows:

Army: Extension of 1995 Project Authorization

State	Installation or lo- cation	Project	Amount
California	Fort Irwin	National Train- ing Center Airfield Phase I	\$10,000,000

Navy: Extension of 1995 Project Authorizations

State	Installation or location	Project	Amount
Maryland	Indian Head Naval Surface Warfare Center	Upgrade Power Plant	\$4,000,000
	Indian Head Naval Surface Warfare Center	Denitrification/Acid Mixing Facility	\$6,400,000
Virginia	Norfolk Marine Corps Security Force Battalion Atlantic	Bachelor Enlisted Quarters	\$6,480,000
Washington	Naval Station, Everett	New Construction (Housing Office) ...	\$780,000
CONUS Classified ...	Classified Location	Aircraft Fire and Rescue and Vehicle Maintenance Facilities	\$2,200,000

Air Force: Extension of 1995 Project Authorizations

State	Installation or location	Project	Amount
California	Beale Air Force Base	Consolidated Support Center	\$10,400,000
	Los Angeles Air Force Station	Family Housing (50 units)	\$8,962,000
North Carolina	Pope Air Force Base	Combat Control Team Facility	\$2,450,000
	Pope Air Force Base	Fire Training Facility	\$1,100,000

Defense Agencies: Extension of 1995 Project Authorizations

State	Installation or location	Project	Amount
Alabama	Anniston Army Depot	Carbon Filtration System	\$5,000,000
Arkansas	Pine Bluff Arsenal	Ammunition Demilitarization Facility	\$115,000,000
California	Defense Contract Management Area Office, El Segundo	Administrative Building	\$5,100,000

**Defense Agencies: Extension of 1995 Project
Authorizations—Continued**

State	Installation or location	Project	Amount
Oregon	Umatilla Army Depot	Ammunition Demilitarization Facility	\$186,000,000

**Army National Guard: Extension of 1995 Project
Authorizations**

State	Installation or location	Project	Amount
California	Camp Roberts	Modify Record Fire/Maintenance Shop ..	\$3,910,000
	Camp Roberts	Combat Pistol Range	\$952,000
Pennsylvania	Fort Indiantown Gap	Barracks	\$6,200,000

Naval Reserve: Extension of 1995 Project Authorization

State	Installation or location	Project	Amount
Georgia	Naval Air Station Marietta	Training Center	\$2,650,000

1 SEC. 903. EXTENSION OF AUTHORIZATIONS OF CERTAIN
2 FISCAL YEAR 1994 PROJECTS.

3 (a) EXTENSION.—Notwithstanding section 2701 of
4 the Military Construction Authorization Act for Fiscal
5 Year 1994 (division B of Public Law 103–160, 107 Stat.
6 1880), authorizations for the projects set forth in the ta-
7 bles in subsection (b), as provided in section 2201 or 2601
8 of such Act and extended by section 2702 of the Military
9 Construction Authorization Act for Fiscal Year 1997 (di-
10 vision B of Public Law 104–201; 110 Stat. 2783), shall
11 remain in effect until October 1, 1998, or the date of the
12 enactment of an Act authorizing funds for military con-
13 struction for fiscal year 1999, whichever is later.

(b) TABLES.—The tables referred to in subsection (a) are as follows:

Navy: Extension of 1994 Project Authorizations

State	Installation or Location	Project	Amount
California	Camp Pendleton Marine Corps Base	Sewage Facility	\$7,930,000
Connecticut	New London Naval Submarine Base	Hazardous Waste Transfer Facility ..	\$1,450,000

Army National Guard: Extension of 1994 Project Authorization

State	Installation or Location	Project	Amount
New Mexico	White Sands Missile Range	MATES	\$3,570,000

SEC. 904. EXTENSION OF AUTHORIZATIONS OF CERTAIN FISCAL YEAR 1993 PROJECTS.

(a) EXTENSION.—Notwithstanding section 2701 of the Military Construction Authorization Act for Fiscal Year 1993 (division B of Public Law 102–484; 106 Stat. 2602), the authorizations for the projects set forth in the tables in subsection (b), as provided in section 2101 or 2601 of such Act and extended by section 2702 of the Military Construction Authorization Act for Fiscal Year 1996 (division B of Public Law 104–106; 110 Stat. 541) and section 2703 of the Military Construction Authorization Act for Fiscal Year 1997 (division B of Public Law 104–201; 110 Stat. 2784), shall remain in effect until October 1, 1998, or the date of the enactment of an Act authorizing funds for military construction for fiscal year 1999, whichever is later.

(b) TABLES.—The tables referred to in subsection (a) are as follows:

Army: Extension of 1993 Project Authorization

State	Installation or location	Project	Amount
Arkansas	Pine Bluff Arsenal	Ammunition Demilitarization Support Facility	\$15,000,000

Army National Guard: Extension of 1993 Project Authorization

State	Installation or Location	Project	Amount
Alabama	Union Springs	Armory	\$813,000

SEC. 905. EXTENSION OF AUTHORIZATIONS OF CERTAIN FISCAL YEAR 1992 PROJECTS.

(a) EXTENSION.—Notwithstanding section 2701 of the Military Construction Authorization Act for Fiscal Year 1992 (division B of Public Law 102–190; 105 Stat. 1535), authorizations for the projects set forth in the table in subsection (b), as provided in section 2101 of such Act and extended by section 2702 of the Military Construction Authorization Act for Fiscal Year 1995 (division B of Public Law 103–337; 108 Stat. 3047), section 2703 of the Military Construction Authorization Act for Fiscal Year 1996 (division B of Public Law 104–106; 110 Stat. 543), and section 2704 of the Military Construction Authorization Act for Fiscal Year 1997 (division B of Public Law 104–201; 110 Stat. 2785), shall remain in effect until October 1, 1998, or the date of the enactment of an Act authorizing funds for military construction for fiscal year 1999, whichever is later.

(b) TABLE.—The table referred to in subsection (a) is as follows:

Army: Extension of 1992 Project Authorizations

State	Installation or location	Project	Amount
Oregon	Umatilla Army Depot	Ammunition Demilitarization Support Facility	\$3,600,000
	Umatilla Army Depot	Ammunition Demilitarization Utilities	\$7,500,000

SEC. 906. EXTENSION OF AVAILABILITY OF FUNDS FOR CONSTRUCTION OF RELOCATABLE OVER-THE-HORIZON RADAR, NAVAL STATION ROOSEVELT ROADS, PUERTO RICO.

Amounts appropriated under the heading “DRUG INTERDICTION AND COUNTER-DRUG ACTIVITIES, DEFENSE” in title VI of the Department of Defense Appropriations Act, 1995 (Public Law 103–335; 108 Stat. 2615), and transferred to the “Military Construction, Navy” appropriation for construction of a relocatable over-the-horizon radar at Naval Station Roosevelt Roads, Puerto Rico, shall remain available for that purpose until the later of—

- (1) October 1, 1998; or
- (2) the date of enactment of an Act authorizing funds for military construction for fiscal year 1999.

SEC. 907. EFFECTIVE DATE.

Titles III, IV, V, VI, VII and VIII shall take effect on the later of—

1 (1) October 1, 1997; or

2 (2) the date of the enactment of this Act.

3 **TITLE X—GENERAL MILITARY**
4 **CONSTRUCTION PROVISIONS**
5 **Subtitle A—Military Construction**
6 **Program and Military Family**
7 **Housing Changes**

8 **SEC. 1001. USE OF MOBILITY ENHANCEMENT FUNDS FOR**
9 **UNSPECIFIED MINOR CONSTRUCTION.**

10 (a) CONGRESSIONAL NOTIFICATION.—Subsection
11 (b)(1) of section 2805 of title 10, United States Code, is
12 amended by adding at the end the following new sentence:
13 “This paragraph shall apply even though the project is
14 to be carried out using funds made available to enhance
15 the deployment and mobility of military forces and sup-
16 plies.”.

17 (b) RESTRICTION ON USE OF OPERATION AND MAIN-
18 TENANCE FUNDS.—Subsection (c) of such section is
19 amended—

20 (1) in paragraph (1), by striking out “para-
21 graph (2)” and inserting in lieu thereof “paragraphs
22 (2) and (3)”; and

23 (2) by adding at the end the following new
24 paragraph:

1 “(3) The limitations specified in paragraph (1) shall
 2 not apply to an unspecified minor military construction
 3 project if the project is to be carried out using funds made
 4 available to enhance the deployment and mobility of mili-
 5 tary forces and supplies.”.

6 (c) TECHNICAL AMENDMENTS.—Such section is fur-
 7 ther amended—

8 (1) in subsection (a)(1)—

9 (A) by striking out “minor military con-
 10 struction projects” in the first sentence and in-
 11 serting in lieu thereof “unspecified minor mili-
 12 tary construction projects”;

13 (B) by striking out “A minor” in the sec-
 14 ond sentence and inserting in lieu thereof “An
 15 unspecified minor”; and

16 (C) by striking out “a minor” in the last
 17 sentence and inserting in lieu thereof “an un-
 18 specified minor”;

19 (2) in subsection (b)(1), by striking out “A
 20 minor” and inserting in lieu thereof “An unspecified
 21 minor”;

22 (3) in subsection (b)(2), by striking out “a
 23 minor” and inserting in lieu thereof “an unspecified
 24 minor”; and

1 (4) in subsection (c), by striking out “unspec-
 2 ified military” each place it appears and inserting in
 3 lieu thereof “unspecified minor military”.

4 **SEC. 1002. LIMITATION ON USE OF OPERATION AND MAIN-**
 5 **TENANCE FUNDS FOR FACILITY REPAIR**
 6 **PROJECTS.**

7 Section 2811 of title 10, United States Code, is
 8 amended by adding at the end the following new sub-
 9 sections:

10 “(d) CONGRESSIONAL NOTIFICATION.—When a deci-
 11 sion is made to carry out a repair project under this sec-
 12 tion with an estimated cost in excess of \$10,000,000, the
 13 Secretary concerned shall submit to the appropriate com-
 14 mittees of Congress a report containing—

15 “(1) the justification for the repair project and
 16 the current estimate of the cost of the project; and

17 “(2) the justification for carrying out the
 18 project under this section.

19 “(e) REPAIR PROJECT DEFINED.—In this section,
 20 the term ‘repair project’ means a project to restore a real
 21 property facility, system, or component to such a condition
 22 that it may effectively be used for its designated functional
 23 purpose.”.

1 **SEC. 1003. LEASING OF MILITARY FAMILY HOUSING, UNIT-**
2 **ED STATES SOUTHERN COMMAND, MIAMI,**
3 **FLORIDA.**

4 (a) LEASES TO EXCEED MAXIMUM RENTAL.—Sec-
5 tion 2828(b) of title 10, United States Code, is amended—

6 (1) in paragraph (2), by striking out “para-
7 graph (3)” and inserting in lieu thereof “paragraphs
8 (3) and (4)”;

9 (2) by redesignating paragraph (4) as para-
10 graph (5); and

11 (3) by inserting after paragraph (3) the follow-
12 ing new paragraph:

13 “(4) The Secretary of the Army may lease not more
14 than eight housing units in the vicinity of Miami, Florida,
15 for key and essential personnel, as designated by the Sec-
16 retary, for the United States Southern Command for
17 which the expenditure for the rental of such units (includ-
18 ing the cost of utilities, maintenance, and operation, in-
19 cluding security enhancements) exceeds the expenditure
20 limitations in paragraphs (2) and (3). The total amount
21 for all leases under this paragraph may not exceed
22 \$280,000 per year, and no lease on any individual housing
23 unit may exceed \$60,000 per year.”.

24 (b) CONFORMING AMENDMENT.—Paragraph (5) of
25 such section, as redesignated by subsection (a)(2), is

1 amended by striking out “paragraphs (2) and (3)” and
2 inserting in lieu thereof “paragraphs (2), (3), and (4)”.

3 **SEC. 1004. USE OF FINANCIAL INCENTIVES PROVIDED AS**
4 **PART OF ENERGY SAVINGS AND WATER CON-**
5 **SERVATION ACTIVITIES.**

6 (a) ENERGY SAVINGS.—Section 2865 of title 10,
7 United States Code, is amended—

8 (1) in subsection (b)—

9 (A) in paragraph (1), by striking out “and
10 financial incentives described in subsection
11 (d)(2)”;

12 (B) in paragraph (2), by striking out “sec-
13 tion 2866(b)” both places it appears and insert-
14 ing in lieu thereof “section 2866(a)(3)”; and

15 (C) by adding at the end the following new
16 paragraph:

17 “(3) Financial incentives received from gas or electric
18 utilities under subsection (d)(2), and from utilities for
19 management of water demand or water conservation under
20 section 2866(a)(2) of this title, shall be credited to an ap-
21 propriation designated by the Secretary of Defense.
22 Amounts so credited shall be merged with the appropria-
23 tion to which credited and shall be available for the same
24 purposes and the same period as the appropriation with
25 which merged.”; and

10 “(b) USE OF FINANCIAL INCENTIVES AND WATER
11 COST SAVINGS.—(1) Financial incentives received under
12 subsection (a)(2) shall be used as provided in section
13 2865(b)(3) of this title.

17 SEC. 1005. CONGRESSIONAL NOTIFICATION REQUIRE-
18 MENTS REGARDING USE OF DEPARTMENT OF
19 DEFENSE HOUSING FUNDS FOR INVEST-
20 MENTS IN NONGOVERNMENTAL ENTITIES.

24 “(e) CONGRESSIONAL NOTIFICATION REQUIRED.—
25 Amounts in the Department of Defense Family Housing

1 Improvement Fund or the Department of Defense Military
 2 Unaccompanied Housing Improvement Fund may be used
 3 to make a cash investment under this section in a non-
 4 governmental entity only after the end of the 30-day pe-
 5 riod beginning on the date the Secretary of Defense sub-
 6 mits written notice of, and justification for, the investment
 7 to the appropriate committees of Congress.”.

8 **Subtitle B—Real Property And** 9 **Facilities Administration**

10 **SEC. 1011. INCREASE IN CEILING FOR MINOR LAND ACQUI-** 11 **SITION PROJECTS.**

12 (a) INCREASE.—Section 2672 of title 10, United
 13 States Code, is amended by striking out “\$200,000” both
 14 places it appears in subsection (a) and inserting in lieu
 15 thereof “\$500,000”.

16 (b) CLERICAL AMENDMENTS.—(1) The section head-
 17 ing for such section is amended to read as follows:

18 **“§ 2672. Acquisition: interests in land when cost is**
 19 **not more than \$500,000”.**

20 (2) The table of sections at the beginning of chapter
 21 159 of such title is amended by striking out the item relat-
 22 ing to section 2672 and inserting in lieu thereof the follow-
 23 ing new item:

“2672. Acquisition: interests in land when cost is not more than \$500,000.”.

1 **SEC. 1012. PERMANENT AUTHORITY REGARDING CONVEY-**
2 **ANCE OF UTILITY SYSTEMS.**

3 (a) IN GENERAL.—Chapter 159 of title 10, United
4 States Code, is amended by inserting after section 2687
5 the following new section:

6 **“§ 2688. Utility systems: conveyance authority**

7 “(a) CONVEYANCE AUTHORITY.—The Secretary of a
8 military department may convey a utility system, or part
9 of a utility system, under the jurisdiction of the Secretary
10 to a municipal, private, regional, district, or cooperative
11 utility company or other entity. The conveyance may con-
12 sist of all right, title, and interest of the United States
13 in the utility system or such lesser estate as the Secretary
14 considers appropriate to serve the interests of the United
15 States.

16 “(b) SELECTION OF CONVEYEE.—If more than one
17 utility or entity referred to in subsection (a) notifies the
18 Secretary concerned of an interest in a conveyance under
19 such subsection, the Secretary shall carry out the convey-
20 ance through the use of competitive procedures.

21 “(c) CONSIDERATION.—(1) The Secretary concerned
22 shall require as consideration for a conveyance under sub-
23 section (a) an amount equal to the fair market value (as
24 determined by the Secretary) of the right, title, or interest
25 of the United States conveyed. The consideration may
26 take the form of—

1 “(A) a lump sum payment; or

2 “(B) a reduction in charges for utility services
3 provided by the utility or entity concerned to the
4 military installation at which the utility system is lo-
5 cated.

6 “(2) If the utility services proposed to be provided
7 as consideration under paragraph (1) are subject to regu-
8 lation by a Federal or State agency, any reduction in the
9 rate charged for the utility services shall be subject to es-
10 tablishment or approval by that agency.

11 “(d) TREATMENT OF PAYMENTS.—(1) A lump sum
12 payment received under subsection (c) shall be credited,
13 at the election of the Secretary concerned—

14 “(A) to an appropriation of the military depart-
15 ment concerned available for the procurement of the
16 same utility services as are provided by the utility
17 system conveyed under this section;

18 “(B) to an appropriation of the military depart-
19 ment available for carrying out energy savings
20 projects or water conservation projects; or

21 “(C) to an appropriation of the military depart-
22 ment available for improvements to other utility sys-
23 tems.

24 “(2) Amounts so credited shall be merged with funds
25 in the appropriation to which credited and shall be avail-

1 able for the same purposes, and subject to the same condi-
2 tions and limitations, as the appropriation with which
3 merged.

4 “(e) NOTICE-AND-WAIT REQUIREMENT.—The Sec-
5 retary concerned may not make a conveyance under sub-
6 section (a) until—

7 “(1) the Secretary submits to the Committee on
8 Armed Services and the Committee on Appropria-
9 tions of the Senate and the Committee on National
10 Security and the Committee on Appropriations of
11 the House of Representatives an economic analysis
12 (based upon accepted life-cycle costing procedures
13 approved by the Secretary of Defense) demonstrat-
14 ing that—

15 “(A) the long-term economic benefit of the
16 conveyance to the United States exceeds the
17 long-term economic cost of the conveyance to
18 the United States; and

19 “(B) the conveyance will reduce the long-
20 term costs of the United States for utility serv-
21 ices provided by the utility system concerned;
22 and

23 “(2) a period of 21 days has elapsed after the
24 date on which the economic analysis is received by
25 the committees.

1 “(f) ADDITIONAL TERMS AND CONDITIONS.—The
2 Secretary concerned may require such additional terms
3 and conditions in connection with a conveyance under sub-
4 section (a) as the Secretary considers appropriate to pro-
5 tect the interests of the United States.

6 “(g) UTILITY SYSTEM DEFINED.—(1) In this sec-
7 tion, the term ‘utility system’ means any of the following:

8 “(A) A system for the generation and supply of
9 electric power.

10 “(B) A system for the treatment or supply of
11 water.

12 “(C) A system for the collection or treatment of
13 wastewater.

14 “(D) A system for the generation or supply of
15 steam, hot water, and chilled water.

16 “(E) A system for the supply of natural gas.

17 “(F) A system for the transmission of tele-
18 communications.

19 “(2) The term ‘utility system’ includes the following:

20 “(A) Equipment, fixtures, structures, and other
21 improvements utilized in connection with a system
22 referred to in paragraph (1).

23 “(B) Easements and rights-of-ways associated
24 with a system referred to in that paragraph.

1 “(h) LIMITATION.—This section shall not apply to
2 projects constructed or operated by the Army Corps of En-
3 gineers under its civil works authorities.”.

4 (b) CLERICAL AMENDMENT.—The table of sections
5 at the beginning of such chapter is amended by inserting
6 after the item relating to section 2687 the following new
7 item:

“2688. Utility systems: conveyance authority.”.

8 **SEC. 1013. ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES FOR CERTAIN REAL**
9 **PROPERTY TRANSACTIONS.**

10 (a) ACCEPTANCE AUTHORIZED.—Chapter 159 of
11 title 10, United States Code, is amended by adding at the
12 end the following new section:

13 **“§ 2695. Acceptance of funds to cover administrative**
14 **expenses relating to certain real property**
15 **transactions**

16 “(a) AUTHORITY TO ACCEPT.—In connection with a
17 real property transaction referred to in subsection (b) with
18 a non-Federal person or entity, the Secretary of a military
19 department may accept amounts provided by the person
20 or entity to cover administrative expenses incurred by the
21 Secretary in entering into the transaction.

22 “(b) COVERED TRANSACTIONS.—Subsection (a) ap-
23 plies to the following transactions:

24 “(1) The exchange of real property.

1 “(2) The grant of an easement over, in, or upon
2 real property of the United States.

3 “(3) The lease or license of real property of the
4 United States.

5 “(c) USE OF AMOUNTS COLLECTED.—Amounts col-
6 lected under subsection (a) for administrative expenses
7 shall be credited to the appropriation, fund, or account
8 from which the expenses were paid. Amounts so credited
9 shall be merged with funds in such appropriation, fund,
10 or account and shall be available for the same purposes
11 and subject to the same limitations as the funds with
12 which merged.”.

13 (b) CLERICAL AMENDMENT.—The table of sections
14 at the beginning of chapter 159 of such title is amended
15 by adding at the end the following new item:

“2695. Acceptance of funds to cover administrative expenses relating to certain
real property transactions.”.

16 **SEC. 1014. SCREENING OF REAL PROPERTY TO BE CON-**
17 **VEYED BY DEPARTMENT OF DEFENSE.**

18 (a) REQUIREMENT.—(1) Chapter 159 of title 10,
19 United States Code, is amended by inserting after section
20 2695, as added by section 1013, the following new section:

21 **“§ 2696. Screening of real property for further Fed-**
22 **eral use before conveyance**

23 “(a) SCREENING REQUIREMENT.—The Secretary
24 concerned may not convey real property that is authorized

1 or required to be conveyed, whether for or without consid-
2 eration, by any provision of law unless the Administrator
3 of General Services has screened the property for further
4 Federal use in accordance with the Federal Property and
5 Administrative Services Act of 1949 (40 U.S.C. 471 et
6 seq.).

7 “(b) TIME FOR SCREENING.—(1) Before the end of
8 the 30-day period beginning on the date of the enactment
9 of a provision of law authorizing or requiring the convey-
10 ance of a parcel of real property by the Secretary con-
11 cerned, the Administrator of General Services shall com-
12 plete the screening required by paragraph (1) with regard
13 to the real property and notify the Secretary concerned
14 of the results of the screening. The notice shall include—

15 “(A) the name of the Federal agency requesting
16 transfer of the property;

17 “(B) the proposed use to be made of the prop-
18 erty by the Federal agency; and

19 “(C) the fair market value of the property, in-
20 cluding any improvements thereon, as estimated by
21 the Administrator.

22 “(2) If the Administrator fails to complete the screen-
23 ing and notify the Secretary concerned within such period,
24 the Secretary concerned shall proceed with the conveyance

1 of the real property as provided in the provision of law
2 authorizing or requiring the conveyance.

3 “(c) NOTICE OF FURTHER FEDERAL USE.—If the
4 Administrator of General Services notifies the Secretary
5 concerned under subsection (b) that further Federal use
6 of a parcel of real property authorized or required to be
7 conveyed by any provision of law is requested by a Federal
8 agency, the Secretary concerned shall submit a copy of
9 the notice to Congress.

10 “(d) CONGRESSIONAL DISAPPROVAL.—If the Sec-
11 retary concerned submits a notice under subsection (c)
12 with regard to a parcel of real property, the Secretary con-
13 cerned may not proceed with the conveyance of the real
14 property as provided in the provision of law authorizing
15 or requiring the conveyance if Congress enacts a law re-
16 scinding the conveyance authority or requirement before
17 the end of the 180-day period beginning on the date on
18 which the Secretary concerned submits the notice.

19 “(e) EXCEPTED CONVEYANCE AUTHORITIES.—The
20 screening requirements of this section shall not apply to
21 real property authorized or required to be conveyed under
22 any of the following provisions of law:

23 “(1) Section 2687 of this title.

1 “(2) Title II of the Defense Authorization
2 Amendments and Base Closure and Realignment
3 Act (Public Law 100–526; 10 U.S.C. 2687 note).

4 “(3) The Defense Base Closure and Realign-
5 ment Act of 1990 (part A of title XXIX of Public
6 Law 101–510; 10 U.S.C. 2687 note).

7 “(4) Any provision of law authorizing the clo-
8 sure or realignment of a military installation that is
9 enacted after the date of enactment of the National
10 Defense Authorization Act for Fiscal Year 1998.

11 “(5) Title II of the Federal Property and Ad-
12 ministrative Services Act of 1949 (40 U.S.C. 481 et
13 seq.).

14 “(6) Any specific provision of law authorizing
15 or requiring the transfer of administrative jurisdic-
16 tion over a parcel of real property between Federal
17 agencies.”.

18 (2) The table of sections at the beginning of such
19 chapter is amended by inserting after the item relating
20 to section 2695, as added by section 1013, the following
21 new item:

 “2696. Screening of real property for further Federal use before conveyance.”.

22 (b) APPLICABILITY.—Section 2696 of title 10, United
23 States Code, as added by subsection (a) of this section,
24 shall apply with respect to any real property authorized
25 or required to be conveyed under a provision of law cov-

1 ered by such section that is enacted after December 31,
2 1997.

3 **SEC. 1015. DISPOSITION OF PROCEEDS OF SALE OF AIR**
4 **FORCE PLANT NO. 78, BRIGHAM CITY, UTAH.**

5 Notwithstanding section 204(h)(2)(A) of the Federal
6 Property and Administrative Services Act of 1949 (40
7 U.S.C. 485(h)(2)(A)), the entire amount deposited by the
8 Administrator of General Services in the special account
9 in the Treasury (established under section 204(h)(2) of
10 such Act) as a result of the sale of Air Force Plant No.
11 78, Brigham City, Utah, shall be available, to the extent
12 provided in appropriations Acts, to the Secretary of the
13 Air Force for facility maintenance, facility repair, and en-
14 vironmental restoration at other industrial plants of the
15 Air Force.

16 **SEC. 1016. FIRE PROTECTION AND HAZARDOUS MATERIALS**
17 **PROTECTION AT FORT MEADE, MARYLAND.**

18 (a) PLAN.—Not later than 120 days after the date
19 of the enactment of this Act, the Secretary of the Army
20 shall submit to the congressional defense committees a
21 plan to address the requirements for fire protection serv-
22 ices and hazardous materials protection services at Fort
23 Meade, Maryland, including the National Security Agency
24 at Fort Meade, as identified in the preparedness evalua-

tion report of the Army Corps of Engineers regarding
Fort Meade.

(b) ELEMENTS.—The plan shall include the following:

(1) A schedule for the implementation of the plan.

(2) A detailed list of funding options available to provide centrally located, modern facilities and equipment to meet current requirements for fire protection services and hazardous materials protection services at Fort Meade.

Subtitle C—Defense Base Closure and Realignment

SEC. 1021. CONSIDERATION OF MILITARY INSTALLATIONS AS SITES FOR NEW FEDERAL FACILITIES.

(a) 1988 LAW.—Section 204(b)(5) of the Defense Authorization Amendments and Base Closure and Realignment Act (Public Law 100–526; 10 U.S.C. 2687 note) is amended—

(1) in subparagraph (A), by striking out “subparagraph (B)” and inserting in lieu thereof “subparagraphs (B) and (C)”; and

(2) by adding at the end the following new subparagraph:

1 “(C)(i) Before acquiring non-Federal real property as
2 the location for a new or replacement Federal facility of
3 any type, the head of the Federal agency acquiring the
4 property shall consult with the Secretary regarding the
5 feasibility and cost advantages of using Federal property
6 or facilities at a military installation closed or realigned
7 or to be closed or realigned under this title as the location
8 for the new or replacement facility. In considering the
9 availability and suitability of a specific military installa-
10 tion, the Secretary and the head of the Federal agency
11 involved shall obtain the concurrence of the redevelopment
12 authority with respect to the installation and comply with
13 the redevelopment plan for the installation.

14 “(ii) Not later than 30 days after acquiring non-Fed-
15 eral real property as the location for a new or replacement
16 Federal facility, the head of the Federal agency acquiring
17 the property shall submit to Congress a report containing
18 the results of the consultation under clause (i) and the
19 reasons why military installations referred to in such
20 clause that are located within the area to be served by
21 the new or replacement Federal facility or within a 200-
22 mile radius of the new or replacement facility, whichever
23 area is greater, were considered to be unsuitable or un-
24 available for the site of the new or replacement facility.

1 “(iii) This subparagraph shall apply during the pe-
2 riod beginning on the date of the enactment of the Na-
3 tional Defense Authorization Act for Fiscal Year 1998 and
4 ending on July 31, 2001.”.

5 (b) 1990 LAW.—Section 2905(b)(5) of the Defense
6 Base Closure and Realignment Act of 1990 (Public Law
7 101–510; 10 U.S.C. 2687 note) is amended—

8 (1) in subparagraph (A), by striking out “sub-
9 paragraph (B)” and inserting in lieu thereof “sub-
10 paragraphs (B) and (C)”; and

11 (2) by adding at the end the following new sub-
12 paragraph:

13 “(C)(i) Before acquiring non-Federal real property as
14 the location for a new or replacement Federal facility of
15 any type, the head of the Federal agency acquiring the
16 property shall consult with the Secretary regarding the
17 feasibility and cost advantages of using Federal property
18 or facilities at a military installation closed or realigned
19 or to be closed or realigned under this part as the location
20 for the new or replacement facility. In considering the
21 availability and suitability of a specific military installa-
22 tion, the Secretary and the head of the Federal agency
23 involved shall obtain the concurrence of the redevelopment
24 authority with respect to the installation and comply with
25 the redevelopment plan for the installation.

1 “(ii) Not later than 30 days after acquiring non-Fed-
 2 eral real property as the location for a new or replacement
 3 Federal facility, the head of the Federal agency acquiring
 4 the property shall submit to Congress a report containing
 5 the results of the consultation under clause (i) and the
 6 reasons why military installations referred to in such
 7 clause that are located within the area to be served by
 8 the new or replacement Federal facility or within a 200-
 9 mile radius of the new or replacement facility, whichever
 10 area is greater, were considered to be unsuitable or un-
 11 available for the site of the new or replacement facility.

12 “(iii) This subparagraph shall apply during the pe-
 13 riod beginning on the date of the enactment of the Na-
 14 tional Defense Authorization Act for Fiscal Year 1998 and
 15 ending on July 31, 2001.”.

16 **SEC. 1022. ADJUSTMENT AND DIVERSIFICATION ASSIST-**
 17 **ANCE TO ENHANCE PERFORMANCE OF MILI-**
 18 **TARY FAMILY SUPPORT SERVICES BY PRI-**
 19 **VATE SECTOR SOURCES.**

20 Section 2391(b)(5) of title 10, United States Code,
 21 is amended by adding at the end the following new sub-
 22 paragraph:

23 “(C) The Secretary of Defense may also make grants,
 24 conclude cooperative agreements, and supplement other
 25 Federal funds in order to assist a State or local govern-

1 ment in enhancing the capabilities of the government to
2 support efforts of the Department of Defense to privatize,
3 contract for, or diversify the performance of military fam-
4 ily support services in cases in which the capability of the
5 Department to provide such services is adversely affected
6 by an action described in paragraph (1).”.

7 **SEC. 1023. SECURITY, FIRE PROTECTION, AND OTHER**
8 **SERVICES AT PROPERTY FORMERLY ASSOCI-**
9 **ATED WITH RED RIVER ARMY DEPOT, TEXAS.**

10 (a) **AUTHORITY TO ENTER INTO AGREEMENT.—**(1)
11 The Secretary of the Army may enter into an agreement
12 with the local redevelopment authority for Red River Army
13 Depot, Texas, under which agreement the Secretary pro-
14 vides security services, fire protection services, or hazard-
15 ous material response services for the authority with re-
16 spect to the property at the depot that is under the juris-
17 diction of the authority as a result of the realignment of
18 the depot under the base closure laws.

19 (2) The Secretary may not enter into the agreement
20 unless the Secretary determines that the provision of serv-
21 ices under the agreement is in the best interests of the
22 United States.

23 (b) **REIMBURSEMENT.—**The agreement under sub-
24 section (a) shall provide for reimbursing the Secretary for

1 the services provided by the Secretary under the agree-
2 ment.

3 (c) TREATMENT OF REIMBURSEMENT.—Any
4 amounts received by the Secretary under subsection (b)
5 as reimbursement for services provided under the agree-
6 ment entered into under subsection (a) shall be credited
7 to the appropriations providing funds for the services.
8 Amounts so credited shall be merged with the appropria-
9 tions to which credited and shall be available for the pur-
10 poses, and subject to the conditions and limitations, for
11 which such appropriations are available.

12 **SEC. 1024. REPORT ON CLOSURE AND REALIGNMENT OF**
13 **MILITARY INSTALLATIONS.**

14 (a) REPORT.—(1) The Secretary of Defense shall
15 prepare and submit to the congressional defense commit-
16 tees a report on the costs and savings attributable to the
17 rounds of base closures and realignments conducted under
18 the base closure laws and on the need, if any, for addi-
19 tional rounds of base closures and realignments.

20 (2) For purposes of this section, the term “base clo-
21 sure laws” means—

22 (A) Title II of the Defense Authorization
23 Amendments and Base Closure and Realignment
24 Act (Public Law 100–526; 10 U.S.C. 2687 note);
25 and

1 (B) the Defense Base Closure and Realignment
2 Act of 1990 (part A of title XXIX of Public Law
3 101–510; 10 U.S.C. 2687 note).

4 (b) ELEMENTS.—The report under subsection (a)
5 shall include the following:

6 (1) A statement, using data consistent with
7 budget data, of the actual costs and savings (to the
8 extent available for prior fiscal years) and the esti-
9 mated costs and savings (in the case of future fiscal
10 years) attributable to the closure and realignment of
11 military installations as a result of the base closure
12 laws.

13 (2) A comparison, set forth by base closure
14 round, of the actual costs and savings stated under
15 paragraph (1) to the estimates of costs and savings
16 submitted to the Defense Base Closure and Realign-
17 ment Commission as part of the base closure proc-
18 ess.

19 (3) A comparison, set forth by base closure
20 round, of the actual costs and savings stated under
21 paragraph (1) to the annual estimates of costs and
22 savings previously submitted to Congress.

23 (4) A list of each military installation at which
24 there is authorized to be employed 300 or more civil-
25 ian personnel, set forth by Armed Force.

1 (5) An estimate of current excess capacity at
2 military installations, set forth—

3 (A) as a percentage of the total capacity of
4 the military installations of the Armed Forces
5 with respect to all military installations of the
6 Armed Forces;

7 (B) as a percentage of the total capacity of
8 the military installations of each Armed Force
9 with respect to the military installations of such
10 Armed Force; and

11 (C) as a percentage of the total capacity of
12 a type of military installations with respect to
13 military installations of such type.

14 (6) An assessment of the effect of the previous
15 base closure rounds on military capabilities and the
16 ability of the Armed Forces to fulfill the National
17 Military Strategy.

18 (7) A description of the types of military instal-
19 lations that would be recommended for closure or re-
20 alignment in the event of one or more additional
21 base closure rounds, set forth by Armed Force.

22 (8) The criteria to be used by the Secretary in
23 evaluating military installations for closure or re-
24 alignment in such event.

1 (9) The methodologies to be used by the Sec-
2 retary in identifying military installations for closure
3 or realignment in such event.

4 (10) An estimate of the costs and savings that
5 the Secretary believes will be achieved as a result of
6 the closure or realignment of military installations
7 in such event, set forth by Armed Force and by
8 year.

9 (11) An assessment of whether the costs and
10 estimated savings from one or more future rounds of
11 base closures and realignments, currently unauthor-
12 ized, are already contained in the current Future
13 Years Defense Plan, and, if not, whether the Sec-
14 retary will recommend modifications in future de-
15 fense spending in order to accommodate such costs
16 and savings.

17 (c) METHOD OF PRESENTING INFORMATION.—The
18 statement and comparison required by paragraphs (1) and
19 (2) of subsection (b) shall be set forth by Armed Force,
20 type of facility, and fiscal year, and include the following:

21 (1) Operation and maintenance costs, including
22 costs associated with expanded operations and sup-
23 port, maintenance of property, administrative sup-
24 port, and allowances for housing at military installa-

1 tions to which functions are transferred as a result
2 of the closure or realignment of other installations.

3 (2) Military construction costs, including costs
4 associated with rehabilitating, expanding, and con-
5 structing facilities to receive personnel and equip-
6 ment that are transferred to military installations as
7 a result of the closure or realignment of other instal-
8 lations.

9 (3) Environmental cleanup costs, including
10 costs associated with assessments and restoration.

11 (4) Economic assistance costs, including—

12 (A) expenditures on Department of De-
13 fense demonstration projects relating to eco-
14 nomic assistance;

15 (B) expenditures by the Office of Eco-
16 nomic Adjustment; and

17 (C) to the extent available, expenditures by
18 the Economic Development Administration, the
19 Federal Aviation Administration, and the De-
20 partment of Labor relating to economic assist-
21 ance.

22 (5) To the extent information is available, un-
23 employment compensation costs, early retirement
24 benefits (including benefits paid under section 5597
25 of title 5, United States Code), and worker retrain-

1 ing expenses under the Priority Placement Program,
2 the Job Training Partnership Act, and any other
3 Federally-funded job training program.

4 (6) Costs associated with military health care.

5 (7) Savings attributable to changes in military
6 force structure.

7 (8) Savings due to lower support costs with re-
8 spect to military installations that are closed or re-
9 aligned.

10 (d) DEADLINE.—The Secretary shall submit the re-
11 port under subsection (a) not later than the date on which
12 the President submits to Congress the budget for fiscal
13 year 2000 under section 1105(a) of title 31, United States
14 Code.

15 (e) REVIEW.—The Congressional Budget Office and
16 the Comptroller General shall conduct a review of the re-
17 port prepared under subsection (a).

18 (f) PROHIBITION ON USE OF FUNDS.—Except as
19 necessary to prepare the report required subsection (a),
20 no funds authorized to be appropriated or otherwise made
21 available to the Department of Defense by this Act or any
22 other Act may be used for the purposes of planning for,
23 or collecting data in anticipation of, an authorization pro-
24 viding for procedures under which the closure and realign-

1 ment of military installations may be accomplished, until
2 the later of—

3 (1) the date on which the Secretary submits the
4 report required by subsection (a); and

5 (2) the date on which the Congressional Budget
6 Office and the Comptroller General complete a re-
7 view of the report under subsection (e).

8 (g) SENSE OF CONGRESS.—It is the sense of the
9 Congress that—

10 (1) the Secretary should develop a system hav-
11 ing the capacity to quantify the actual costs and sav-
12 ings attributable to the closure and realignment of
13 military installations pursuant to the base closure
14 process; and

15 (2) the Secretary should develop the system in
16 expedient fashion, so that the system may be used
17 to quantify costs and savings attributable to the
18 1995 base closure round.

19 **SEC. 1025. SENSE OF SENATE REGARDING UTILIZATION OF**
20 **SAVINGS DERIVED FROM BASE CLOSURE**
21 **PROCESS.**

22 (a) FINDINGS.—The Senate makes the following
23 findings:

24 (1) Since 1988, the Department of Defense has
25 conducted four rounds of closures and realignments

1 of military installations in the United States, result-
2 ing in the closure of 97 installations.

3 (2) The cost of carrying out the closure or re-
4 alignment of installations covered by such rounds is
5 estimated by the Secretary of Defense to be
6 \$23,000,000,000.

7 (3) The savings expected as a result of the clo-
8 sure or realignment of such installations are esti-
9 mated by the Secretary to be \$10,300,000,000
10 through fiscal year 1996 and \$36,600,000,000
11 through 2001.

12 (4) In addition to such savings, the Secretary
13 has estimated recurring savings as a result of the
14 closure or realignment of such installations of ap-
15 proximately \$5,600,000,000 annually.

16 (5) The fiscal year 1997 budget request for the
17 Department assumed a savings of between
18 \$2,000,000,000 and \$3,000,000,000 as a result of
19 the closure or realignment of such installations,
20 which savings were to be dedicated to the mod-
21 ernization of the Armed Forces. The savings as-
22 sumed in the budget request were not realized.

23 (6) The fiscal year 1998 budget request for the
24 Department assumes a savings of \$5,000,000,000 as
25 a result of the closure or realignment of such instal-

lations, which savings are to be dedicated to the modernization of the Armed Forces.

(b) SENSE OF SENATE ON USE OF SAVINGS RESULTING FROM BASE CLOSURE PROCESS.—It is the sense of the Senate that the savings identified in the report under section 2824 should be made available to the Department of Defense solely for purposes of the modernization of new weapon systems (including research, development, test, and evaluation relating to such modernization) and should be used by the Department solely for such purposes.

**SEC. 1026. PROHIBITION AGAINST CERTAIN CONVEYANCES
OF PROPERTY AT NAVAL STATION, LONG
BEACH, CALIFORNIA.**

(a) PROHIBITION AGAINST DIRECT CONVEYANCE.—In disposing of real property in connection with the closure of Naval Station, Long Beach, California, under the Defense Base Closure and Realignment Act of 1990 (part A of title XXIX of Public Law 101–510; 10 U.S.C. 2687 note), the Secretary of the Navy may not convey any portion of the property (by sale, lease, or other method) to the China Ocean Shipping Company or any legal successor or subsidiary of that Company (in this section referred to as “COSCO”).

(b) PROHIBITION AGAINST INDIRECT CONVEYANCE.—The Secretary of the Navy shall impose as a con-

1 dition on each conveyance of real property located at
2 Naval Station, Long Beach, California, the requirement
3 that the property may not be subsequently conveyed (by
4 sale, lease, or other method) to COSCO.

5 (c) REVERSIONARY INTEREST.—If the Secretary of
6 the Navy determines at any time that real property located
7 at Naval Station, Long Beach, California, and conveyed
8 under the Defense Base Closure and Realignment Act of
9 1990 has been conveyed to COSCO in violation of sub-
10 section (b) or is otherwise being used by COSCO in viola-
11 tion of such subsection, all right, title, and interest in and
12 to the property shall revert to the United States, and the
13 United States shall have immediate right of entry thereon.

14 (d) NATIONAL SECURITY REPORT AND DETERMINA-
15 TION.—Not later than 30 days after the date of the enact-
16 ment of this Act, the Secretary of Defense and the Direc-
17 tor of the Federal Bureau of Investigation shall separately
18 submit to the President and the congressional defense
19 committees a report regarding the potential national secu-
20 rity implications of conveying property described in sub-
21 section (a) to COSCO. Each report shall specifically iden-
22 tify any increased risk of espionage, arms smuggling, or
23 other illegal activities that could result from a conveyance
24 to COSCO and recommend appropriate action to address
25 any such risk.

(e) WAIVER AUTHORITY.—(1) The President may waive the prohibitions contained in this section with respect to a conveyance of property described in subsection (a) to COSCO if the President determines that—

(A) appropriate action has been taken to address any increased national security risk identified in the reports required by subsection (d); and

(B) the conveyance would not adversely affect national security or significantly increase the counter-intelligence burden on the intelligence community.

(2) Any waiver under paragraph (1) shall take effect 30 days after the date on which the President notifies the Speaker of the House of Representatives and the President of the Senate of the President's determination to use the waiver authority provided under this subsection.

Subtitle D—Land Conveyances

PART I—ARMY CONVEYANCES

SEC. 1031. LAND CONVEYANCE, ARMY RESERVE CENTER, GREENSBORO, ALABAMA.

(a) CONVEYANCE AUTHORIZED.—The Secretary of the Army may convey, without consideration, to Hale County, Alabama, all right, title, and interest of the United States in and to a parcel of real property consisting of approximately 5.17 acres and located at the Army Re-

1 serve Center, Greensboro, Alabama, that was conveyed by
2 Hale County, Alabama, to the United States by warranty
3 deed dated September 12, 1988.

4 (b) DESCRIPTION OF PROPERTY.—The exact acreage
5 and legal description of the property to be conveyed under
6 subsection (a) shall be as described in the deed referred
7 to in that subsection.

8 (c) ADDITIONAL TERMS AND CONDITIONS.—The
9 Secretary may require such additional terms and condi-
10 tions in connection with the conveyance under subsection
11 (a) as the Secretary considers appropriate to protect the
12 interests of the United States.

13 **SEC. 1032. LAND CONVEYANCE, JAMES T. COKER ARMY RE-**
14 **SERVE CENTER, DURANT, OKLAHOMA.**

15 (a) CONVEYANCE AUTHORIZED.—The Secretary of
16 the Army may convey, without consideration, to Big Five
17 Community Services, Incorporated, a nonprofit organiza-
18 tion operating in Durant, Oklahoma, all right, title, and
19 interest of the United States in and to a parcel of real
20 property located at 1500 North First Street in Durant,
21 Oklahoma, and containing the James T. Coker Army Re-
22 serve Center, if the Secretary determines that the Reserve
23 Center is excess to the needs of the Armed Forces.

24 (b) CONDITION OF CONVEYANCE.—The conveyance
25 authorized under subsection (a) shall be subject to the

1 condition that Big Five Community Services, Incor-
2 porated, retain the conveyed property for educational pur-
3 poses.

4 (c) REVERSION.—If the Secretary determines at any
5 time that the real property conveyed under subsection (a)
6 is not being used for the purpose specified in subsection
7 (b), all right, title, and interest in and to the real property,
8 including any improvements thereon, shall revert to the
9 United States, and the United States shall have the right
10 of immediate entry thereon.

11 (d) DESCRIPTION OF PROPERTY.—The exact acreage
12 and legal description of the real property to be conveyed
13 under subsection (a) shall be determined by a survey satis-
14 factory to the Secretary. The cost of the survey shall be
15 borne by Big Five Community Services, Incorporated.

16 (e) ADDITIONAL TERMS AND CONDITIONS.—The
17 Secretary may require such additional terms and condi-
18 tions in connection with the conveyance under subsection
19 (a) as the Secretary considers appropriate to protect the
20 interests of the United States.

21 **SEC. 1033. LAND CONVEYANCE, GIBSON ARMY RESERVE**
22 **CENTER, CHICAGO, ILLINOIS.**

23 (a) CONVEYANCE AUTHORIZED.—The Secretary of
24 the Army may convey, without consideration, to the
25 Lawndale Business and Local Development Corporation

1 (in this section referred to as the “Corporation”), a non-
2 profit organization organized in the State of Illinois, all
3 right, title, and interest of the United States in and to
4 a parcel of real property, including improvements thereon,
5 that is located at 4454 West Cermak Road in Chicago,
6 Illinois, and contains the Gibson Army Reserve Center.

7 (b) CONDITION OF CONVEYANCE.—The conveyance
8 under subsection (a) shall be subject to the condition that
9 the Corporation—

10 (1) use the conveyed property, directly or
11 through an agreement with a public or private en-
12 tity, for economic redevelopment purposes; or

13 (2) convey the property to an appropriate public
14 or private entity for use for such purposes.

15 (c) REVERSION.—If the Secretary determines at any
16 time that the real property conveyed under subsection (a)
17 is not being used for economic redevelopment purposes,
18 as required by subsection (b), all right, title, and interest
19 in and to the property, including any improvements there-
20 on, shall revert to the United States, and the United
21 States shall have the right of immediate entry onto the
22 property.

23 (d) DESCRIPTION OF PROPERTY.—The exact acreage
24 and legal description of the real property to be conveyed
25 under subsection (a) shall be determined by a survey satis-

1 factory to the Secretary. The cost of the survey shall be
2 borne by the Corporation.

3 (e) ADDITIONAL TERMS AND CONDITIONS.—The
4 Secretary may require such additional terms and condi-
5 tions in connection with the conveyance under subsection
6 (a) as the Secretary considers appropriate to protect the
7 interests of the United States.

8 **SEC. 1034. LAND CONVEYANCE, FORT A. P. HILL, VIRGINIA.**

9 (a) CONVEYANCE AUTHORIZED.—The Secretary of
10 the Army may convey to Caroline County, Virginia (in this
11 section referred to as the “County”), all right, title, and
12 interest of the United States in and to a parcel of unim-
13 proved real property consisting of approximately 10 acres
14 located at Fort A. P. Hill, Virginia. The purpose of the
15 conveyance is to permit the County to establish a solid
16 waste transfer and recycling facility on the property.

17 (b) CONSIDERATION.—As consideration for the con-
18 veyance under subsection (a), the County shall permit the
19 Army, at no cost to the Army, to dispose of not less than
20 1,800 tons of solid waste annually at the facility estab-
21 lished on the conveyed property. The obligation of the
22 County to accept solid waste under this subsection shall
23 not commence until after the solid waste transfer and recy-
24 cling facility on the conveyed property becomes oper-
25 ational, and the establishment of a solid waste collection

1 and transfer site on the .36-acre parcel described in sub-
2 section (d)(2) shall not be construed to impose the obliga-
3 tion.

4 (c) DISCLAIMER.—The United States shall not be re-
5 sponsible for the provision or cost of utilities or any other
6 improvements necessary to carry out the conveyance under
7 subsection (a) or to establish or operate the solid waste
8 transfer and recycling facility intended for the property.

9 (d) REVERSION.—(1) Except as provided in para-
10 graph (2), if the Secretary determines that a solid waste
11 transfer and recycling facility is not operational, before
12 December 31, 1999, on the real property conveyed under
13 subsection (a), all right, title, and interest in and to such
14 real property, including any improvements thereon, shall
15 revert to the United States, and the United States shall
16 have the right of immediate entry thereon.

17 (2) Paragraph (1) shall not apply with respect to a
18 parcel of approximately .36 acres of the approximately 10-
19 acre parcel to be conveyed under subsection (a), which is
20 included in the larger conveyance to permit the County
21 to establish a solid waste collection and transfer site for
22 residential waste.

23 (e) ADDITIONAL TERMS AND CONDITIONS.—The
24 Secretary may require such additional terms and condi-
25 tions in connection with the conveyance under subsection

1 (a) as the Secretary considers appropriate to protect the
2 interests of the United States.

3 **SEC. 1035. LAND CONVEYANCES, FORT DIX, NEW JERSEY.**

4 (a) CONVEYANCES AUTHORIZED.—(1) The Secretary
5 of the Army may convey, without consideration, to the
6 Borough of Wrightstown, New Jersey (in this section re-
7 ferred to as the “Borough”), all right, title, and interest
8 of the United States in and to a parcel of real property
9 (including improvements thereon) consisting of approxi-
10 mately 39.69 acres located at Fort Dix, New Jersey, for
11 the purpose of permitting the Borough to develop the par-
12 cel for economic purposes.

13 (2) The Secretary may convey, without consideration,
14 to the New Hanover Board of Education (in this section
15 referred to as the “Board”), all right, title, and interest
16 of the United States in and to an additional parcel of real
17 property (including improvements thereon) at Fort Dix
18 consisting of approximately five acres for the purpose of
19 permitting the Board to develop the parcel for educational
20 purposes.

21 (b) CONDITIONS OF CONVEYANCE.—(1) The convey-
22 ance under subsection (a)(1) shall be subject to the condi-
23 tion that the Borough—

1 (A) use the conveyed property, directly or
2 through an agreement with a public or private en-
3 tity, for economic development purposes; or

4 (B) convey the property to an appropriate pub-
5 lic or private entity for use for such purposes.

6 (2) The conveyance under subsection (a)(2) shall be
7 subject to the condition that Board develop and use the
8 conveyed property for educational purposes.

9 (c) REVERSION.—(1) If the Secretary determines at
10 any time that the real property conveyed under subsection
11 (a)(1) is not being used for economic development pur-
12 poses, as required by subsection (b)(1), all right, title, and
13 interest in and to the property conveyed under subsection
14 (a)(1), including any improvements thereon, shall revert
15 to the United States, and the United States shall have
16 the right of immediate entry thereon.

17 (2) If the Secretary determines at any time that the
18 real property conveyed under subsection (a)(2) is not
19 being used for educational purposes, as required by sub-
20 section (b)(2), all right, title, and interest in and to the
21 property conveyed under subsection (a)(2), including any
22 improvements thereon, shall revert to the United States,
23 and the United States shall have the right of immediate
24 entry thereon.

1 (d) DESCRIPTION OF PROPERTY.—The exact acreage
 2 and legal description of the real property to be conveyed
 3 under subsection (a) shall be determined by surveys satis-
 4 factory to the Secretary. The cost of the survey in connec-
 5 tion with the conveyance under subsection (a)(1) shall be
 6 borne by the Borough, and the cost of the survey in con-
 7 nection with the conveyance under subsection (a)(2) shall
 8 be borne by the Board.

9 (e) ADDITIONAL TERMS AND CONDITIONS.—The
 10 Secretary may require such additional terms and condi-
 11 tions in connection with the conveyances under subsection
 12 (a) as the Secretary considers appropriate to protect the
 13 interests of the United States.

14 **SEC. 1036. LAND CONVEYANCES, FORT BRAGG, NORTH**
 15 **CAROLINA.**

16 (a) CONVEYANCES AUTHORIZED.—(1) The Secretary
 17 of the Army may convey, without consideration, to the
 18 Town of Spring Lake, North Carolina (in this section re-
 19 ferred to as the “Town”), all right, title, and interest of
 20 the United States in and to a parcel of unimproved real
 21 property consisting of approximately 50 acres located at
 22 Fort Bragg, North Carolina.

23 (2) The Secretary may convey, without consideration,
 24 to Harnett County, North Carolina (in this section re-
 25 ferred to as the “County”), all right, title, and interest

1 of the United States in and to a parcel of real property
2 (including improvements thereon), known as Tract No.
3 404–2, consisting of approximately 157 acres located at
4 Fort Bragg.

5 (3) The Secretary may convey, at fair market value,
6 to the County all right, title, and interest of the United
7 States in and to a parcel of real property (including im-
8 provements thereon), known as Track 404–1, consisting
9 of approximately 137 acres located at Fort Bragg.

10 (b) CONDITIONS OF CONVEYANCE.—(1) The convey-
11 ance under subsection (a)(1) shall be subject to the condi-
12 tion that the Town use the conveyed property for access
13 to a waste treatment facility and for economic develop-
14 ment purposes.

15 (2) The conveyance under subsection (a)(2) shall be
16 subject to the condition that County develop and use the
17 conveyed property for educational purposes.

18 (c) REVERSION.—(1) If the Secretary determines at
19 any time that the real property conveyed under subsection
20 (a)(1) is not being used in accordance with subsection
21 (b)(1), all right, title, and interest in and to the property
22 conveyed under subsection (a)(1), including any improve-
23 ments thereon, shall revert to the United States, and the
24 United States shall have the right of immediate entry
25 thereon.

1 (2) If the Secretary determines at any time that the
 2 real property conveyed under subsection (a)(2) is not
 3 being used in accordance with subsection (b)(2), all right,
 4 title, and interest in and to the property conveyed under
 5 subsection (a)(2), including any improvements thereon,
 6 shall revert to the United States, and the United States
 7 shall have the right of immediate entry thereon.

8 (d) DESCRIPTION OF PROPERTY.—The exact acreage
 9 and legal description of the real property to be conveyed
 10 under subsection (a) shall be determined by surveys satis-
 11 factory to the Secretary. The cost of the survey in connec-
 12 tion with the conveyance under subsection (a)(1) shall be
 13 borne by the Town, and the cost of the survey in connec-
 14 tion with the conveyances under paragraphs (2) and (3)
 15 of subsection (a) shall be borne by the County.

16 (e) ADDITIONAL TERMS AND CONDITIONS.—The
 17 Secretary may require such additional terms and condi-
 18 tions in connection with the conveyances under subsection
 19 (a) as the Secretary considers appropriate to protect the
 20 interests of the United States.

21 **SEC. 1037. LAND CONVEYANCE, HAWTHORNE ARMY AMMU-**
 22 **NITION DEPOT, MINERAL COUNTY, NEVADA.**

23 (a) CONVEYANCE AUTHORIZED.—The Secretary of
 24 the Army may convey, without consideration, to Mineral
 25 County, Nevada (in this section referred to as the “Coun-

ty”), all right, title, and interest of the United States in and to a parcel of excess real property, including improvements thereon, consisting of approximately 33.1 acres located at Hawthorne Army Ammunition Depot, Mineral County, Nevada, and commonly referred to as the Schweer Drive Housing Area, for the purpose of permitting the County to develop the parcel for economic purposes.

(b) CONDITIONS OF CONVEYANCE.—The conveyance authorized by subsection (a) shall be subject to the following conditions:

(1) That the County accept the conveyed property subject to such easements and rights of way in favor of the United States as the Secretary considers appropriate.

(2) That the County, if the County sells any portion of the property conveyed under subsection (a) before the end of the 10-year period beginning on the date of enactment of this Act, pay to the United States an amount equal to the lesser of—

(A) the amount of sale of the property sold; or

(B) the fair market value of the property sold as determined without taking into account any improvements to such property by the County.

1 (c) DESCRIPTION OF PROPERTY.—The exact acreage
 2 and legal description of the real property to be conveyed
 3 under subsection (a), and of any easement or right of way
 4 granted under subsection (b)(1), shall be determined by
 5 a survey satisfactory to the Secretary. The cost of the sur-
 6 vey shall be borne by the County.

7 (d) ADDITIONAL TERMS AND CONDITIONS.—The
 8 Secretary may require such additional terms and condi-
 9 tions in connection with the conveyance under subsection
 10 (a), and any easement or right of way granted under sub-
 11 section (b)(1), as the Secretary considers appropriate to
 12 protect the interests of the United States.

13 **SEC. 1038. EXPANSION OF LAND CONVEYANCE AUTHORITY,**
 14 **INDIANA ARMY AMMUNITION PLANT,**
 15 **CHARLESTOWN, INDIANA.**

16 (a) ADDITIONAL CONVEYANCE.—Subsection (a) of
 17 section 2858 of the National Defense Authorization Act
 18 for Fiscal Year 1996 (Public Law 104–106; 110 Stat.
 19 571) is amended—

20 (1) by inserting “(1)” before “The Secretary of
 21 the Army”; and

22 (2) by adding at the end the following new
 23 paragraph:

24 “(2) The Secretary may also convey to the State,
 25 without consideration, an additional parcel of real prop-

erty at the Indiana Army Ammunition Plant consisting of approximately 500 acres located along the Ohio River.”.

(b) CONFORMING AMENDMENTS.—Such section is further amended by striking out “conveyance” both places it appears in subsections (b) and (d) and inserting in lieu thereof “conveyances”.

**SEC. 1039. MODIFICATION OF LAND CONVEYANCE,
LOMPOC, CALIFORNIA.**

(a) CHANGE IN AUTHORIZED USES OF LAND.—Section 834(b)(1) of the Military Construction Authorization Act, 1985 (Public Law 98–407; 98 Stat. 1526), is amended by striking out subparagraphs (A) and (B) and inserting in lieu thereof the following new subparagraphs:

“(A) for educational and recreational purposes;

“(B) for open space; or”.

(b) CONFORMING DEED CHANGES.—With respect to the land conveyance made pursuant to section 834 of the Military Construction Authorization Act, 1985, the Secretary of the Army shall execute and file in the appropriate office or offices an amended deed or other appropriate instrument effectuating the changes to the authorized uses of the conveyed property resulting from the amendment made by subsection (a).

1 **SEC. 1040. MODIFICATION OF LAND CONVEYANCE, ROCKY**
 2 **MOUNTAIN ARSENAL, COLORADO.**

3 Section 5(c)(1) of Public Law 102–402 (106 Stat.
 4 1966; 16 U.S.C. 668dd note) is amended by striking out
 5 the second sentence and inserting in lieu thereof the fol-
 6 lowing new sentence: “The Administrator shall convey the
 7 transferred property to Commerce City, Colorado, for con-
 8 sideration in an amount equal to the fair market value
 9 of the property (as determined jointly by the Adminis-
 10 trator and the City).”.

11 **SEC. 1041. CORRECTION OF LAND CONVEYANCE AUTHOR-**
 12 **ITY, ARMY RESERVE CENTER, ANDERSON,**
 13 **SOUTH CAROLINA.**

14 (a) CORRECTION OF CONVEYEE.—Subsection (a) of
 15 section 2824 of the Military Construction Authorization
 16 Act for Fiscal Year 1997 (division B of Public Law 104–
 17 201; 110 Stat. 2793) is amended by striking out “County
 18 of Anderson, South Carolina (in this section referred to
 19 as the ‘County’)” and inserting in lieu thereof “Board of
 20 Education, Anderson County, South Carolina (in this sec-
 21 tion referred to as the ‘Board’)”.

22 (b) CONFORMING AMENDMENTS.—Subsections (b)
 23 and (c) of such section are each amended by striking out
 24 “the County” and inserting in lieu thereof “the Board”.

PART II—NAVY CONVEYANCES

**SEC. 1051. LAND CONVEYANCE, TOPSHAM ANNEX, NAVAL
AIR STATION, BRUNSWICK, MAINE.**

(a) CONVEYANCE AUTHORIZED.—The Secretary of the Navy may convey, without consideration, to the Maine School Administrative District No. 75, Topsham, Maine (in this section referred to as the “District”), all right, title, and interest of the United States in and to a parcel of real property, including improvements thereon, consisting of approximately 40 acres located at the Topsham Annex, Naval Air Station, Brunswick, Maine.

(b) CONDITION OF CONVEYANCE.—The conveyance under subsection (a) shall be subject to the condition that the District use the conveyed property for educational purposes.

(c) REVERSION.—If the Secretary determines at any time that the real property conveyed under subsection (a) is not being used for the purpose specified in subsection (b), all right, title, and interest in and to the property, including any improvements thereon, shall revert to the United States, and the United States shall have the right of immediate entry thereon.

(d) INTERIM LEASE.—(1) Until such time as the real property described in subsection (a) is conveyed by deed, the Secretary may lease the property, together with the improvements thereon, to the District.

1 (2) As consideration for the lease under this sub-
 2 section, the District shall provide such security services
 3 for the property covered by the lease, and carry out such
 4 maintenance work with respect to the property, as the Sec-
 5 retary shall specify in the lease.

6 (e) DESCRIPTION OF PROPERTY.—The exact acreage
 7 and legal description of the property to be conveyed under
 8 subsection (a) shall be determined by a survey satisfactory
 9 to the Secretary. The cost of the survey shall be borne
 10 by the District.

11 (f) ADDITIONAL TERMS AND CONDITIONS.—The Sec-
 12 retary may require such additional terms and conditions
 13 in connection with the conveyance under subsection (a),
 14 and the lease, if any, under subsection (d), as the Sec-
 15 retary considers appropriate to protect the interests of the
 16 United States.

17 **SEC. 1052. LAND CONVEYANCE, NAVAL WEAPONS INDUS-**
 18 **TRIAL RESERVE PLANT NO. 464, OYSTER BAY,**
 19 **NEW YORK.**

20 (a) CONVEYANCE AUTHORIZED.—(1) The Secretary
 21 of the Navy may convey, without consideration, to the
 22 County of Nassau, New York (in this section referred to
 23 as the “County”), all right, title, and interest of the Unit-
 24 ed States in and to parcels of real property consisting of
 25 approximately 110 acres and comprising the Naval Weap-

1 ons Industrial Reserve Plant No. 464, Oyster Bay, New
2 York.

3 (2)(A) As part of the conveyance authorized in para-
4 graph (1), the Secretary may convey to the County such
5 improvements, equipment, fixtures, and other personal
6 property (including special tooling equipment and special
7 test equipment) located on the parcels as the Secretary
8 determines to be not required by the Navy for other pur-
9 poses.

10 (B) The Secretary may permit the County to review
11 and inspect the improvements, equipment, fixtures, and
12 other personal property located on the parcels for purposes
13 of the conveyance authorized by this paragraph.

14 (b) CONDITION OF CONVEYANCE.—The conveyance
15 of the parcels authorized in subsection (a) shall be subject
16 to the condition that the County—

17 (1) use the parcels, directly or through an
18 agreement with a public or private entity, for eco-
19 nomic redevelopment purposes or such other public
20 purposes as the County determines appropriate; or

21 (2) convey the parcels to an appropriate public
22 or private entity for use for such purposes.

23 (c) REVERSION.—If, during the five-year period be-
24 ginning on the date the Secretary makes the conveyance
25 authorized under subsection (a), the Secretary determines

1 that the conveyed real property is not being used for a
2 purpose specified in subsection (b), all right, title, and in-
3 terest in and to the property, including any improvements
4 thereon, shall revert to the United States, and the United
5 States shall have the right of immediate entry onto the
6 property.

7 (d) INTERIM LEASE.—(1) Until such time as the real
8 property described in subsection (a) is conveyed by deed,
9 the Secretary may lease the property, together with im-
10 provements thereon, to the County.

11 (2) As consideration for the lease under this sub-
12 section, the County shall provide such security services
13 and fire protection services for the property covered by
14 the lease, and carry out such maintenance work with re-
15 spect to the property, as the Secretary shall specify in the
16 lease.

17 (e) DESCRIPTION OF PROPERTY.—The exact acreage
18 and legal description of the real property to be conveyed
19 under subsection (a) shall be determined by a survey satis-
20 factory to the Secretary. The cost of the survey shall be
21 borne by the County.

22 (f) ADDITIONAL TERMS AND CONDITIONS.—The Sec-
23 retary may require such additional terms and conditions
24 in connection with the conveyance under subsection (a),
25 and the lease, if any, under subsection (d), as the Sec-

1 retary considers appropriate to protect the interests of the
 2 United States.

3 **SEC. 1053. CORRECTION OF LEASE AUTHORITY, NAVAL AIR**
 4 **STATION, MERIDIAN, MISSISSIPPI.**

5 (a) CORRECTION OF LESSEE.—Subsection (a) of sec-
 6 tion 2837 of the Military Construction Authorization Act
 7 for Fiscal Year 1997 (division B of Public Law 104–201;
 8 110 Stat. 2798) is amended—

9 (1) by striking out “State of Mississippi (in this
 10 section referred to as the ‘State’)” and inserting in
 11 lieu thereof “County of Lauderdale, Mississippi (in
 12 this section referred to as the ‘County’)”; and

13 (2) by striking out “The State” and inserting
 14 in lieu thereof “The County”.

15 (b) CONFORMING AMENDMENTS.—Subsections (b)
 16 and (c) of such section are amended by striking out
 17 “State” each place it appears and inserting in lieu thereof
 18 “County”.

19 **PART III—AIR FORCE CONVEYANCES**

20 **SEC. 1061. LAND TRANSFER, EGLIN AIR FORCE BASE, FLOR-**
 21 **IDA.**

22 (a) TRANSFER.—The real property withdrawn by Ex-
 23 ecutive Order 4525, dated October 1, 1826, which consists
 24 of approximately 440 acres of land at Cape San Blas, Gulf
 25 County, Florida, and any improvements thereon, is trans-

1 ferred from the administrative jurisdiction of the Sec-
 2 retary of Transportation to the administrative jurisdiction
 3 of the Secretary of the Air Force, without reimbursement.
 4 Executive Order 4525 is revoked, and the transferred real
 5 property shall be administered by the Secretary of the Air
 6 Force pursuant to the Federal Property and Administra-
 7 tive Services Act of 1949 (40 U.S.C. 471 et seq.) and such
 8 other laws as may be applicable to Federal real property.

9 (b) USE OF PROPERTY.—The real property trans-
 10 ferred under subsection (a) may be used in conjunction
 11 with operations at Eglin Air Force Base, Florida.

12 (c) LEGAL DESCRIPTION.—The exact acreage and
 13 legal description of the real property to be transferred
 14 under subsection (a) shall be determined by a survey satis-
 15 factory to the Secretary of the Air Force. The cost of the
 16 survey shall be borne by the Secretary of the Air Force.

17 **SEC. 1062. LAND CONVEYANCE, MARCH AIR FORCE BASE,**
 18 **CALIFORNIA.**

19 (a) CONVEYANCE AUTHORIZED.—(1) The Secretary
 20 of the Air Force may convey to Air Force Village West,
 21 Incorporated (in this section referred to as the “Corpora-
 22 tion”), of Riverside, California, all right, title, and interest
 23 of the United States in and to a parcel of real property
 24 located at March Air Force Base, California, and consist-

1 ing of approximately 75 acres, as more fully described in
2 subsection (c).

3 (2) If the Secretary does not make the conveyance
4 authorized by paragraph (1) to the Corporation on or be-
5 fore January 1, 2006, the Secretary shall convey the real
6 property instead to the March Joint Powers Authority, the
7 redevelopment authority established for March Air Force
8 Base.

9 (b) CONSIDERATION.—As consideration for the con-
10 veyance under subsection (a)(1), the Corporation shall pay
11 to the United States an amount equal to the fair market
12 value of the real property, as determined by the Secretary.

13 (c) LAND DESCRIPTION.—The real property to be
14 conveyed under subsection (a) is contiguous to land con-
15 veyed to the Corporation pursuant to section 835 of the
16 Military Construction Authorization Act, 1985 (Public
17 Law 98–407; 98 Stat. 1527), and lies within sections 27,
18 28, 33, and 34 of Township 3 South, Range 4 West, San
19 Bernardino Base and Meridian, County of Riverside, Cali-
20 fornia. The exact acreage and legal description of the real
21 property shall be determined by a survey satisfactory to
22 the Secretary. The cost of the survey shall be borne by
23 the party receiving the property.

24 (d) TECHNICAL CORRECTIONS REGARDING PRE-
25 VIOUS CONVEYANCE.—Section 835 of the Military Con-

struction Authorization Act, 1985 (Public Law 98–407;
98 Stat. 1527), is amended—

(1) in subsection (b), by striking out “sub-
section (b)” and inserting in lieu thereof “subsection
(a)”; and

(2) in subsection (c), by striking out “Clark
Street,” and all that follows through the period and
inserting in lieu thereof “Village West Drive, on the
west by Allen Avenue, on the south by 8th Street,
and the north is an extension of 11th Street between
Allen Avenue and Clark Street.”.

**SEC. 1063. LAND CONVEYANCE, ELLSWORTH AIR FORCE
BASE, SOUTH DAKOTA.**

(a) CONVEYANCE AUTHORIZED.—The Secretary of
the Air Force may convey, without consideration, to the
Greater Box Elder Area Economic Development Corpora-
tion, Box Elder, South Dakota (in this section referred
to as the “Corporation”), all right, title, and interest of
the United States in and to the parcels of real property
located at Ellsworth Air Force Base, South Dakota, re-
ferred to in subsection (b).

(b) COVERED PROPERTY.—(1) Subject to paragraph
(2), the real property referred to in subsection (a) is the
following:

1 (A) A parcel of real property, together with any
2 improvements thereon, consisting of approximately
3 53.32 acres and comprising the Skyway Military
4 Family Housing Area.

5 (B) A parcel of real property, together with any
6 improvements thereon, consisting of approximately
7 137.56 acres and comprising the Renal Heights
8 Military Family Housing Area.

9 (C) A parcel of real property, together with any
10 improvements thereon, consisting of approximately
11 14.92 acres and comprising the East Nike Military
12 Family Housing Area.

13 (D) A parcel of real property, together with any
14 improvements thereon, consisting of approximately
15 14.69 acres and comprising the South Nike Military
16 Family Housing Area.

17 (E) A parcel of real property, together with any
18 improvements thereon, consisting of approximately
19 14.85 acres and comprising the West Nike Military
20 Family Housing Area.

21 (2) The real property referred to in subsection (a)
22 does not include the portion of real property referred to
23 in paragraph (1)(B) that the Secretary determines to be
24 required for the construction of an access road between
25 the main gate of Ellsworth Air Force Base and an inter-

1 change on Interstate Route 90 located in the vicinity of
2 mile marker 67 in South Dakota.

3 (c) CONDITIONS OF CONVEYANCE.—The conveyance
4 of the real property referred to in subsection (b) shall be
5 subject to the following conditions:

6 (1) That the Corporation, and any person or
7 entity to which the Corporation transfers the prop-
8 erty, comply in the use of the property with the ap-
9 plicable provisions of the Ellsworth Air Force Base
10 Air Installation Compatible Use Zone Study.

11 (2) That the Corporation convey a portion of
12 the real property referred to in subsection (b)(1)(A),
13 together with any improvements thereon, consisting
14 of approximately 20 acres to the Douglas School
15 District, South Dakota, for use for education pur-
16 poses.

17 (d) REVERSION.—If the Secretary determines that
18 any portion of the real property conveyed under subsection
19 (a) is not being used in accordance with the applicable
20 provision of subsection (c), all right, title, and interest in
21 and to that portion of the real property (including any
22 improvements thereon, shall revert to the United States,
23 and the United States shall have the right of immediate
24 entry thereon.

1 (e) LEGAL DESCRIPTION.—The exact acreage and
2 legal description of the property to be conveyed under sub-
3 section (a) shall be determined by a survey satisfactory
4 to the Secretary. The cost of the survey shall be borne
5 by the Corporation.

6 (f) ADDITIONAL TERMS AND CONDITIONS.—The Sec-
7 retary may require such additional terms and conditions
8 in connection with the conveyance under subsection (a) as
9 the Secretary considers appropriate to protect the inter-
10 ests of the United States.

11 **SEC. 1064. LAND CONVEYANCE, HANCOCK FIELD, SYRA-**
12 **CUSE, NEW YORK.**

13 (a) CONVEYANCE AUTHORIZED.—(1) The Secretary
14 of the Air Force may convey, without consideration, to On-
15 ondaga County, New York (in this section referred to as
16 the “County”), all right, title, and interest of the United
17 States in and to a parcel of real property, including any
18 improvements thereon, consisting of approximately 14.9
19 acres and located at Hancock Field, Syracuse, New York,
20 the site of facilities no longer required for use by the
21 152nd Air Control Group of the New York Air National
22 Guard.

23 (2) If, at the time of the conveyance authorized by
24 paragraph (1), the property to be conveyed is under the
25 jurisdiction of the Administrator of General Services rath-

1 er than the Secretary, the Administrator shall make the
2 conveyance.

3 (b) CONDITION OF CONVEYANCE.—The conveyance
4 authorized by subsection (a) shall be subject to the condi-
5 tion that the County use the property conveyed for eco-
6 nomic development purposes.

7 (c) REVERSION.—If the Secretary (or the Adminis-
8 trator in the event the conveyance is made by the Adminis-
9 trator) determines at any time that the property conveyed
10 pursuant to this section is not being used for the purposes
11 specified in subsection (b), all right, title, and interest in
12 and to the property, including any improvements thereon,
13 shall revert to the United States, and the United States
14 shall have the right of immediate entry thereon.

15 (d) DESCRIPTION OF PROPERTY.—The exact acreage
16 and legal description of the property to be conveyed under
17 subsection (a) shall be determined by a survey satisfactory
18 to the Secretary (or the Administrator in the event the
19 conveyance is made by the Administrator). The cost of the
20 survey shall be borne by the County.

21 (e) ADDITIONAL TERMS AND CONDITIONS.—The
22 Secretary (or the Administrator in the event the convey-
23 ance is made by the Administrator) may require such ad-
24 ditional terms and conditions in connection with the con-
25 veyance under subsection (a) as the Secretary or the Ad-

1 ministrator, as the case may be, considers appropriate to
2 protect the interests of the United States.

3 **SEC. 1065. LAND CONVEYANCE, HAVRE AIR FORCE STA-**
4 **TION, MONTANA, AND HAVRE TRAINING SITE,**
5 **MONTANA.**

6 (a) CONVEYANCE AUTHORIZED.—(1) The Secretary
7 of the Air Force may convey, without consideration, to the
8 Bear Paw Development Corporation, Havre, Montana (in
9 this section referred to as the “Corporation”), all right,
10 title, and interest of the United States in and to the real
11 property described in paragraph (2).

12 (2) The authority in paragraph (1) applies to the fol-
13 lowing real property:

14 (A) A parcel of real property, including any im-
15 provements thereon, consisting of approximately 85
16 acres and comprising the Havre Air Force Station,
17 Montana.

18 (B) A parcel of real property, including any im-
19 provements thereon, consisting of approximately 9
20 acres and comprising the Havre Training Site, Mon-
21 tana.

22 (b) CONDITIONS OF CONVEYANCE.—The conveyance
23 authorized by subsection (a) shall be subject to the follow-
24 ing conditions:

25 (1) That the Corporation—

1 (A) convey to the Box Elder School Dis-
2 trict 13G, Montana, 10 single-family homes lo-
3 cated on the property to be conveyed under that
4 subsection as jointly agreed upon by the Cor-
5 poration and the school district; and

6 (B) grant the school district access to the
7 property for purposes of removing the homes
8 from the property.

9 (2) That the Corporation—

10 (A) convey to the Hays/Lodgepole School
11 District 50, Montana—

12 (i) 27 single-family homes located on
13 the property to be conveyed under that
14 subsection as jointly agreed upon by the
15 Corporation and the school district;

16 (ii) one barracks housing unit located
17 on the property;

18 (iii) two steel buildings (nos. 7 and 8)
19 located on the property;

20 (iv) two tin buildings (nos. 37 and 44)
21 located on the property; and

22 (v) miscellaneous personal property lo-
23 cated on the property that is associated
24 with the buildings conveyed under this sub-
25 paragraph; and

1 (B) grant the school district access to the
2 property for purposes of removing such homes
3 and buildings, the housing unit, and such per-
4 sonal property from the property.

5 (3) That the Corporation—

6 (A) convey to the District 4 Human Re-
7 sources Development Council, Montana, eight
8 single-family homes located on the property to
9 be conveyed under that subsection as jointly
10 agreed upon by the Corporation and the coun-
11 cil; and

12 (B) grant the council access to the prop-
13 erty for purposes of removing such homes from
14 the property.

15 (4) That any property conveyed under sub-
16 section (a) that is not conveyed under this sub-
17 section be used for economic development purposes
18 or housing purposes.

19 (c) REVERSION.—If the Secretary determines at any
20 time that the portion of the property conveyed under sub-
21 section (a) which is covered by the condition specified in
22 subsection (b)(4) is not being used for the purposes speci-
23 fied in that subsection, all right, title, and interest in and
24 to such property, including any improvements thereon,

1 shall revert to the United States, and the United States
2 shall have the right of immediate entry thereon.

3 (d) DESCRIPTION OF PROPERTY.—The exact acre-
4 ages and legal description of the parcels of property to
5 be conveyed under subsection (a) shall be determined by
6 surveys satisfactory to the Secretary. The cost of the sur-
7 veys shall be borne by the Corporation.

8 (e) ADDITIONAL TERMS AND CONDITIONS.—The
9 Secretary may require such additional terms and condi-
10 tions in connection with the conveyance under subsection
11 (a) as the Secretary considers appropriate to protect the
12 interests of the United States.

13 **SEC. 1066. LAND CONVEYANCE, CHARLESTON FAMILY**
14 **HOUSING COMPLEX, BANGOR, MAINE.**

15 (a) CONVEYANCE AUTHORIZED.—The Secretary of
16 the Air Force may convey, without consideration, to the
17 City of Bangor, Maine (in this section referred to as the
18 “City”), all right, title, and interest of the United States
19 in and to a parcel of real property consisting of approxi-
20 mately 19.8 acres, including improvements thereon, lo-
21 cated in Bangor, Maine, and known as the Charleston
22 Family Housing Complex.

23 (b) PURPOSE OF CONVEYANCE.—The purpose of the
24 conveyance under subsection (a) is to facilitate the reuse
25 of the real property, currently unoccupied, which the City

1 proposes to use to provide housing opportunities for first-
2 time home buyers.

3 (c) CONDITION OF CONVEYANCE.—The conveyance
4 authorized by subsection (a) shall be subject to the condi-
5 tion that the City, if the City sells any portion of the prop-
6 erty conveyed under subsection (a) before the end of the
7 10-year period beginning on the date of enactment of this
8 Act, pay to the United States an amount equal to the less-
9 er of—

- 10 (1) the amount of sale of the property sold; or
11 (2) the fair market value of the property sold
12 as determined without taking into account any im-
13 provements to such property by the City.

14 (d) DESCRIPTION OF PROPERTY.—The exact acreage
15 and legal description of the real property conveyed under
16 subsection (a) shall be determined by a survey satisfactory
17 to the Secretary. The cost of the survey shall be borne
18 by the City.

19 (e) ADDITIONAL TERMS AND CONDITIONS.—The
20 Secretary may require such additional terms and condi-
21 tions in connection with the conveyance under subsection
22 (a) as the Secretary considers appropriate to protect the
23 interests of the United States.

1 **SEC. 1067. STUDY OF LAND EXCHANGE OPTIONS, SHAW AIR**
2 **FORCE BASE, SOUTH CAROLINA.**

3 Section 2874 of the Military Construction Authoriza-
4 tion Act for Fiscal Year 1996 (division B of Public Law
5 104–106; 110 Stat. 583) is amended by adding at the end
6 the following new subsection:

7 “(g) STUDY OF EXCHANGE OPTIONS.—To facilitate
8 the use of a land exchange to acquire the real property
9 described in subsection (a), the Secretary shall conduct a
10 study to identify real property in the possession of the Air
11 Force (located in the State of South Carolina or else-
12 where) that satisfies the requirements of subsection (b)(2),
13 is acceptable to the party holding the property to be ac-
14 quired, and is otherwise suitable for exchange under this
15 section. Not later than three months after the date of the
16 enactment of the National Defense Authorization Act for
17 Fiscal Year 1998, the Secretary shall submit to Congress
18 a report containing the results of the study.”.

19 **Subtitle E—Other Matters**

20 **SEC. 1071. REPEAL OF REQUIREMENT TO OPERATE NAVAL**
21 **ACADEMY DAIRY FARM.**

22 (a) OPERATION.—(1) Chapter 603 of title 10, United
23 States Code, is amended by adding at the end the follow-
24 ing new section:

1 **“§ 6976. Operation of Naval Academy dairy farm**

2 “(a) DISCRETION REGARDING CONTINUED OPER-
 3 ATION.—(1) Subject to paragraph (2), the Secretary of
 4 the Navy may terminate or reduce the dairy or other oper-
 5 ations conducted at the Naval Academy dairy farm located
 6 in Gambrills, Maryland.

7 “(2) Notwithstanding the termination or reduction of
 8 operations at the Naval Academy dairy farm under para-
 9 graph (1), the real property containing the dairy farm
 10 (consisting of approximately 875 acres)—

11 “(A) may not be declared to be excess real
 12 property to the needs of the Navy or transferred or
 13 otherwise disposed of by the Navy or any Federal
 14 agency; and

15 “(B) shall be maintained in its rural and agri-
 16 cultural nature.

17 “(b) LEASE AUTHORITY.—(1) Subject to paragraph
 18 (2), to the extent that the termination or reduction of op-
 19 erations at the Naval Academy dairy farm permit, the Sec-
 20 retary of the Navy may lease the real property containing
 21 the dairy farm, and any improvements and personal prop-
 22 erty thereon, to such persons and under such terms as
 23 the Secretary considers appropriate. In leasing any of the
 24 property, the Secretary may give a preference to persons
 25 who will continue dairy operations on the property.

1 “(2) Any lease of property at the Naval Academy
2 dairy farm shall be subject to a condition that the lessee
3 maintain the rural and agricultural nature of the leased
4 property.

5 “(c) EFFECT OF OTHER LAWS.—Nothing in section
6 6971 of this title shall be construed to require the Sec-
7 retary of the Navy or the Superintendent of the Naval
8 Academy to operate a dairy farm for the Naval Academy
9 in Gambrills, Maryland, or any other location.”.

10 (2) The table of sections at the beginning of such
11 chapter is amended by adding at the end the following
12 new item:

“6976. Operation of Naval Academy dairy farm.”.

13 (b) CONFORMING REPEAL OF EXISTING REQUIRE-
14 MENTS.—Section 810 of the Military Construction Au-
15 thorization Act, 1968 (Public Law 90–110; 81 Stat. 309),
16 is repealed.

17 (c) OTHER CONFORMING AMENDMENTS.—(1) Sec-
18 tion 6971(b)(5) of title 10, United States Code, is amend-
19 ed by inserting “(if any)” before the period at the end.

20 (2) Section 2105(b) of title 5, United States Code,
21 is amended by inserting “(if any)” after “Academy dairy”.

22 **SEC. 1072. LONG-TERM LEASE OF PROPERTY, NAPLES**
23 **ITALY.**

24 (a) AUTHORITY.—Subject to subsection (d), the Sec-
25 retary of the Navy may acquire by long-term lease struc-

1 tures and real property relating to a regional hospital com-
 2 plex in Naples, Italy, that the Secretary determines to be
 3 necessary for purposes of the Naples Improvement Initia-
 4 tive.

5 (b) LEASE TERM.—Notwithstanding section 2675 of
 6 title 10, United States Code, the lease authorized by sub-
 7 section (a) shall be for a term of not more than 20 years.

8 (c) EXPIRATION OF AUTHORITY.—The authority of
 9 the Secretary to enter into a lease under subsection (a)
 10 shall expire on September 30, 2002.

11 (d) AUTHORITY CONTINGENT ON APPROPRIATIONS
 12 ACTS.—The authority of the Secretary to enter into a
 13 lease under subsection (a) is available only to the extent
 14 or in the amount provided in advance in appropriations
 15 Acts.

16 **SEC. 1073. DESIGNATION OF MILITARY FAMILY HOUSING**
 17 **AT LACKLAND AIR FORCE BASE, TEXAS, IN**
 18 **HONOR OF FRANK TEJEDA, A FORMER MEM-**
 19 **BER OF THE HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES.**

20 The military family housing developments to be con-
 21 structed at two locations on Government property at
 22 Lackland Air Force Base, Texas, under the authority of
 23 subchapter IV of chapter 169 of title 10, United States
 24 Code, shall be designated by the Secretary of the Air
 25 Force, at an appropriate time, as follows:

1 (1) The eastern development shall be des-
2 ignated as “Frank Tejada Estates East”.

3 (2) The western development shall be des-
4 ignated as “Frank Tejada Estates West”.

5 **SEC. 1074. FIBER-OPTICS BASED TELECOMMUNICATIONS**
6 **LINKAGE OF MILITARY INSTALLATIONS.**

7 (a) **INSTALLATION REQUIRED.**—In at least one met-
8 ropolitan area of the United States containing multiple
9 military installations of one or more military departments
10 or Defense Agencies, the Secretary of Defense shall pro-
11 vide for the installation of fiber-optics based telecommuni-
12 cations technology to link as many of the installations in
13 the area as practicable in a telecommunications network.
14 The Secretary shall use a full and open competitive proc-
15 ess, consistent with section 2304 of title 10, United States
16 Code, to provide for the installation of the telecommuni-
17 cations network through one or more new contracts.

18 (b) **FEATURES OF NETWORK.**—The telecommuni-
19 cations network shall provide direct access to local and
20 long distance telephone carriers, allow for transmission of
21 both classified and unclassified information, and take ad-
22 vantage of the various capabilities of fiber-optics based
23 telecommunications technology.

24 (c) **TIME FOR REQUEST FOR BIDS OR PROPOSALS.**—
25 Not later than March 30, 1998, the Secretary of Defense

1 shall release a final request for bids or proposals to pro-
 2 vide the telecommunications network or networks de-
 3 scribed in subsection (a).

4 (d) REPORT ON IMPLEMENTATION.—Not later than
 5 December 31, 1998, the Secretary of Defense shall submit
 6 to the congressional defense committees a report on the
 7 implementation of subsection (c), including the metropoli-
 8 tan area or areas selected for the installation of a fiber-
 9 optics based telecommunications network, the current tele-
 10 communication costs for the Department of Defense in the
 11 selected area or areas, the estimated cost of the fiber-op-
 12 tics based network, and potential areas for the future use
 13 of fiber-optics.

14 **TITLE XI—SIKES ACT** 15 **IMPROVEMENT**

16 **SEC. 1101. SHORT TITLE.**

17 This title may be cited as the “Sikes Act Improve-
 18 ment Act of 1997”.

19 **SEC. 1102. DEFINITION OF SIKES ACT FOR PURPOSES OF** 20 **AMENDMENTS.**

21 In this title, the term “Sikes Act” means the Act en-
 22 titled “An Act to promote effectual planning, development,
 23 maintenance, and coordination of wildlife, fish, and game
 24 conservation and rehabilitation in military reservations”,

1 approved September 15, 1960 (16 U.S.C. 670a et seq.),
2 commonly referred to as the “Sikes Act”.

3 **SEC. 1103. CODIFICATION OF SHORT TITLE OF ACT.**

4 The Sikes Act (16 U.S.C. 670a et seq.) is amended
5 by inserting before title I the following new section:

6 **“SECTION 1. SHORT TITLE.**

7 “This Act may be cited as the ‘Sikes Act’.”.

8 **SEC. 1104. PREPARATION OF INTEGRATED NATURAL RE-**
9 **SOURCES MANAGEMENT PLANS.**

10 (a) IN GENERAL.—Section 101 of the Sikes Act (16
11 U.S.C. 670a(a)) is amended by striking out subsection (a)
12 and inserting in lieu thereof the following new subsection:

13 “(a) AUTHORITY OF SECRETARY OF DEFENSE.—

14 “(1) PROGRAM.—

15 “(A) IN GENERAL.—The Secretary of De-
16 fense shall carry out a program to provide for
17 the conservation and rehabilitation of natural
18 resources on military installations.

19 “(B) INTEGRATED NATURAL RESOURCES
20 MANAGEMENT PLAN.—To facilitate the pro-
21 gram, the Secretary of each military depart-
22 ment shall prepare and implement an inte-
23 grated natural resources management plan for
24 each military installation in the United States
25 under the jurisdiction of the Secretary, unless

1 the Secretary determines that the absence of
2 significant natural resources on a particular in-
3 stallation makes preparation of such a plan in-
4 appropriate.

5 “(2) COOPERATIVE PREPARATION.—The Sec-
6 retary of a military department shall prepare each
7 integrated natural resources management plan for
8 which the Secretary is responsible in cooperation
9 with the Secretary of the Interior, acting through
10 the Director of the United States Fish and Wildlife
11 Service, and the head of each appropriate State fish
12 and wildlife agency for the State in which the mili-
13 tary installation concerned is located. Consistent
14 with paragraph (4), the resulting plan for the mili-
15 tary installation shall reflect the mutual agreement
16 of the parties concerning conservation, protection,
17 and management of fish and wildlife resources.

18 “(3) PURPOSES OF PROGRAM.—Consistent with
19 the use of military installations to ensure the pre-
20 paredness of the Armed Forces, the Secretaries of
21 the military departments shall carry out the pro-
22 gram required by this subsection to provide for—

23 “(A) the conservation and rehabilitation of
24 natural resources on military installations;

1 “(B) the sustainable multipurpose use of
2 the resources, which shall include hunting, fish-
3 ing, trapping, and nonconsumptive uses; and

4 “(C) subject to safety requirements and
5 military security, public access to military in-
6 stallations to facilitate the use.

7 “(4) EFFECT ON OTHER LAW.—Nothing in this
8 title—

9 “(A)(i) affects any provision of a Federal
10 law governing the conservation or protection of
11 fish and wildlife resources; or

12 “(ii) enlarges or diminishes the responsibil-
13 ity and authority of any State for the protection
14 and management of fish and resident wildlife;
15 or

16 “(B) except as specifically provided in the
17 other provisions of this section and in section
18 102, authorizes the Secretary of a military de-
19 partment to require a Federal license or permit
20 to hunt, fish, or trap on a military installa-
21 tion.”.

22 (b) CONFORMING AMENDMENTS.—Title I of the
23 Sikes Act is amended—

24 (1) in section 101(b)(4) (16 U.S.C.
25 670a(b)(4)), by striking out “cooperative plan” each

1 place it appears and inserting in lieu thereof “inte-
2 grated natural resources management plan”;

3 (2) in section 101(c) (16 U.S.C. 670a(c)), in
4 the matter preceding paragraph (1), by striking out
5 “a cooperative plan” and inserting in lieu thereof
6 “an integrated natural resources management plan”;

7 (3) in section 101(d) (16 U.S.C. 670a(d)), in
8 the matter preceding paragraph (1), by striking out
9 “cooperative plans” and inserting in lieu thereof “in-
10 tegrated natural resources management plans”;

11 (4) in section 101(e) (16 U.S.C. 670a(e)), by
12 striking out “Cooperative plans” and inserting in
13 lieu thereof “Integrated natural resources manage-
14 ment plans”;

15 (5) in section 102 (16 U.S.C. 670b), by striking
16 out “a cooperative plan” and inserting in lieu there-
17 of “an integrated natural resources management
18 plan”;

19 (6) in section 103 (16 U.S.C. 670c), by striking
20 out “a cooperative plan” and inserting in lieu there-
21 of “an integrated natural resources management
22 plan”;

23 (7) in section 106(a) (16 U.S.C. 670f(a)), by
24 striking out “cooperative plans” and inserting in lieu

1 thereof “integrated natural resources management
2 plans”; and

3 (8) in section 106(c) (16 U.S.C. 670f(c)), by
4 striking out “cooperative plans” and inserting in lieu
5 thereof “integrated natural resources management
6 plans”.

7 (c) REQUIRED ELEMENTS OF PLANS.—Section
8 101(b) of the Sikes Act (16 U.S.C. 670a(b)) is amended—
9 (1) by striking out “(b) Each cooperative” and
10 all that follows through the end of paragraph (1)
11 and inserting in lieu thereof the following:

12 “(b) REQUIRED ELEMENTS OF PLANS.—Consistent
13 with the use of military installations to ensure the pre-
14 paredness of the Armed Forces, each integrated natural
15 resources management plan prepared under subsection
16 (a)—

17 “(1) shall, to the extent appropriate and appli-
18 cable, provide for—

19 “(A) fish and wildlife management, land
20 management, forest management, and fish- and
21 wildlife-oriented recreation;

22 “(B) fish and wildlife habitat enhancement
23 or modifications;

1 “(C) wetland protection, enhancement, and
2 restoration, where necessary for support of fish,
3 wildlife, or plants;

4 “(D) integration of, and consistency
5 among, the various activities conducted under
6 the plan;

7 “(E) establishment of specific natural re-
8 source management goals and objectives and
9 time frames for proposed action;

10 “(F) sustainable use by the public of natu-
11 ral resources to the extent that the use is not
12 inconsistent with the needs of fish and wildlife
13 resources;

14 “(G) public access to the military installa-
15 tion that is necessary or appropriate for the use
16 described in subparagraph (F), subject to re-
17 quirements necessary to ensure safety and mili-
18 tary security;

19 “(H) enforcement of applicable natural re-
20 source laws (including regulations);

21 “(I) no net loss in the capability of mili-
22 tary installation lands to support the military
23 mission of the installation; and

1 “(J) such other activities as the Secretary
2 of the military department determines appro-
3 priate;”;

4 (2) in paragraph (2), by adding “and” at the
5 end;

6 (3) by striking out paragraph (3);

7 (4) by redesignating paragraph (4) as para-
8 graph (3); and

9 (5) in paragraph (3)(A) (as so redesignated), by
10 striking out “collect the fees therefor,” and inserting
11 in lieu thereof “collect, spend, administer, and ac-
12 count for fees for the permits,”.

13 **SEC. 1105. REVIEW FOR PREPARATION OF INTEGRATED**
14 **NATURAL RESOURCES MANAGEMENT PLANS.**

15 (a) DEFINITIONS.—In this section, the terms “mili-
16 tary installation” and “United States” have the meanings
17 provided in section 100 of the Sikes Act (as added by sec-
18 tion 1111).

19 (b) REVIEW OF MILITARY INSTALLATIONS.—

20 (1) REVIEW.—Not later than 270 days after
21 the date of enactment of this Act, the Secretary of
22 each military department shall—

23 (A) review each military installation in the
24 United States that is under the jurisdiction of
25 that Secretary to determine the military instal-

1 lations for which the preparation of an inte-
2 grated natural resources management plan
3 under section 101 of the Sikes Act (as amended
4 by this title) is appropriate; and

5 (B) submit to the Secretary of Defense a
6 report on the determinations.

7 (2) REPORT TO CONGRESS.—Not later than one
8 year after the date of enactment of this Act, the
9 Secretary of Defense shall submit to Congress a re-
10 port on the reviews conducted under paragraph (1).

11 The report shall include—

12 (A) a list of the military installations re-
13 viewed under paragraph (1) for which the Sec-
14 retary of the appropriate military department
15 determines that the preparation of an inte-
16 grated natural resources management plan is
17 not appropriate; and

18 (B) for each of the military installations
19 listed under subparagraph (A), an explanation
20 of each reason such a plan is not appropriate.

21 (c) DEADLINE FOR INTEGRATED NATURAL RE-
22 SOURCES MANAGEMENT PLANS.—Not later than three
23 years after the date of the submission of the report re-
24 quired under subsection (b)(2), the Secretary of each mili-
25 tary department shall, for each military installation with

1 respect to which the Secretary has not determined under
2 subsection (b)(2)(A) that preparation of an integrated
3 natural resources management plan is not appropriate—

4 (1) prepare and begin implementing such a plan
5 in accordance with section 101(a) of the Sikes Act
6 (as amended by this title); or

7 (2) in the case of a military installation for
8 which there is in effect a cooperative plan under sec-
9 tion 101(a) of the Sikes Act on the day before the
10 date of enactment of this Act, complete negotiations
11 with the Secretary of the Interior and the heads of
12 the appropriate State agencies regarding changes to
13 the plan that are necessary for the plan to constitute
14 an integrated natural resources management plan
15 that complies with that section, as amended by this
16 title.

17 (d) PUBLIC COMMENT.—The Secretary of each mili-
18 tary department shall provide an opportunity for the sub-
19 mission of public comments on—

20 (1) integrated natural resources management
21 plans proposed under subsection (c)(1); and

22 (2) changes to cooperative plans proposed under
23 subsection (c)(2).

1 **SEC. 1106. TRANSFER OF WILDLIFE CONSERVATION FEES**
 2 **FROM CLOSED MILITARY INSTALLATIONS.**

3 Section 101(b)(3)(B) of the Sikes Act (16 U.S.C.
 4 670a(b)) (as redesignated by section 2904(c)(4)) is
 5 amended by inserting before the period at the end the fol-
 6 lowing: “, unless the military installation is subsequently
 7 closed, in which case the fees may be transferred to an-
 8 other military installation to be used for the same pur-
 9 poses”.

10 **SEC. 1107. ANNUAL REVIEWS AND REPORTS.**

11 Section 101 of the Sikes Act (16 U.S.C. 670a) is
 12 amended by adding at the end the following new sub-
 13 section:

14 “(f) REVIEWS AND REPORTS.—

15 “(1) SECRETARY OF DEFENSE.—Not later than
 16 March 1 of each year, the Secretary of Defense shall
 17 review the extent to which integrated natural re-
 18 sources management plans were prepared or were in
 19 effect and implemented in accordance with this title
 20 in the preceding year, and submit a report on the
 21 findings of the review to the committees. Each re-
 22 port shall include—

23 “(A) the number of integrated natural re-
 24 sources management plans in effect in the year
 25 covered by the report, including the date on

1 which each plan was issued in final form or
2 most recently revised;

3 “(B) the amounts expended on conserva-
4 tion activities conducted pursuant to the plans
5 in the year covered by the report; and

6 “(C) an assessment of the extent to which
7 the plans comply with this title.

8 “(2) SECRETARY OF THE INTERIOR.—Not later
9 than March 1 of each year and in consultation with
10 the heads of State fish and wildlife agencies, the
11 Secretary of the Interior shall submit a report to the
12 committees on the amounts expended by the Depart-
13 ment of the Interior and the State fish and wildlife
14 agencies in the year covered by the report on con-
15 servation activities conducted pursuant to integrated
16 natural resources management plans.

17 “(3) DEFINITION OF COMMITTEES.—In this
18 subsection, the term ‘committees’ means—

19 “(A) the Committee on Resources and the
20 Committee on National Security of the House
21 of Representatives; and

22 “(B) the Committee on Armed Services
23 and the Committee on Environment and Public
24 Works of the Senate.”.

1 **SEC. 1108. COOPERATIVE AGREEMENTS.**

2 Section 103a of the Sikes Act (16 U.S.C. 670c–1)
3 is amended—

4 (1) in subsection (a), by striking out “Secretary
5 of Defense” and inserting in lieu thereof “Secretary
6 of a military department”; and

7 (2) by striking out subsection (b) and inserting
8 in lieu thereof the following new subsection:

9 “(b) MULTIYEAR AGREEMENTS.—Funds appro-
10 priated to the Department of Defense for a fiscal year may
11 be obligated to cover the cost of goods and services pro-
12 vided under a cooperative agreement entered into under
13 subsection (a) or through an agency agreement under sec-
14 tion 1535 of title 31, United States Code, during any 18-
15 month period beginning in that fiscal year, without regard
16 to whether the agreement crosses fiscal years.”.

17 **SEC. 1109. FEDERAL ENFORCEMENT.**

18 Title I of the Sikes Act is amended—

19 (1) by redesignating section 106 (16 U.S.C.
20 670f) as section 108; and

21 (2) by inserting after section 105 (16 U.S.C.
22 670e) the following new section:

23 **“SEC. 106. FEDERAL ENFORCEMENT OF OTHER LAWS.**

24 “All Federal laws relating to the management of nat-
25 ural resources on Federal land may be enforced by the
26 Secretary of Defense with respect to violations of the laws

1 that occur on military installations within the United
2 States.”.

3 **SEC. 1110. NATURAL RESOURCES MANAGEMENT SERVICES.**

4 Title I of the Sikes Act is amended by inserting after
5 section 106 (as added by section 1109) the following new
6 section:

7 **“SEC. 107. NATURAL RESOURCES MANAGEMENT SERVICES.**

8 “To the extent practicable using available resources,
9 the Secretary of each military department shall ensure
10 that sufficient numbers of professionally trained natural
11 resources management personnel and natural resources
12 law enforcement personnel are available and assigned re-
13 sponsibility to perform tasks necessary to carry out this
14 title, including the preparation and implementation of in-
15 tegrated natural resources management plans.”.

16 **SEC. 1111. DEFINITIONS.**

17 Title I of the Sikes Act is amended by inserting be-
18 fore section 101 (16 U.S.C. 670a) the following new sec-
19 tion:

20 **“SEC. 100. DEFINITIONS.**

21 “In this title:

22 “(1) **MILITARY INSTALLATION.**—The term
23 ‘military installation’—

24 “(A) means any land or interest in land
25 owned by the United States and administered

1 by the Secretary of Defense or the Secretary of
2 a military department, except land under the
3 jurisdiction of the Assistant Secretary of the
4 Army having responsibility for civil works;

5 “(B) includes all public lands withdrawn
6 from all forms of appropriation under public
7 land laws and reserved for use by the Secretary
8 of Defense or the Secretary of a military de-
9 partment; and

10 “(C) does not include any land described
11 in subparagraph (A) or (B) that is subject to
12 an approved recommendation for closure under
13 the Defense Base Closure and Realignment Act
14 of 1990 (part A of title XXIX of Public Law
15 101–510; 10 U.S.C. 2687 note).

16 “(2) STATE FISH AND WILDLIFE AGENCY.—The
17 term ‘State fish and wildlife agency’ means the one
18 or more agencies of State government that are re-
19 sponsible under State law for managing fish or wild-
20 life resources.

21 “(3) UNITED STATES.—The term ‘United
22 States’ means the States, the District of Columbia,
23 and the territories and possessions of the United
24 States.”.

1 **SEC. 1112. REPEAL OF SUPERSEDED PROVISION.**

2 Section 2 of the Act of October 27, 1986 (Public Law
3 99–561; 16 U.S.C. 670a–1), is repealed.

4 **SEC. 1113. TECHNICAL AMENDMENTS.**

5 Title I of the Sikes Act, as amended by this title,
6 is amended—

7 (1) in the heading for the title, by striking out
8 “MILITARY RESERVATIONS” and inserting in
9 lieu thereof “MILITARY INSTALLATIONS”;

10 (2) in section 101(b)(3) (16 U.S.C.
11 670a(b)(3)), as redesignated by section 2904(c)(4)—

12 (A) in subparagraph (A), by striking out
13 “the reservation” and inserting in lieu thereof
14 “the installation”; and

15 (B) in subparagraph (B), by striking out
16 “the military reservation” and inserting in lieu
17 thereof “the military installation”;

18 (3) in section 101(c) (16 U.S.C. 670a(c))—

19 (A) in paragraph (1), by striking out “a
20 military reservation” and inserting in lieu
21 thereof “a military installation”; and

22 (B) in paragraph (2), by striking out “the
23 reservation” and inserting in lieu thereof “the
24 installation”;

25 (4) in section 101(e) (16 U.S.C. 670a(e)), by
26 striking “the Federal Grant and Cooperative Agree-

1 ment Act of 1977 (41 U.S.C. 501 et seq.)” and in-
 2 serting “chapter 63 of title 31, United States Code”;
 3 (5) in section 102 (16 U.S.C. 670b), by striking
 4 out “military reservations” and inserting in lieu
 5 thereof “military installations”; and

6 (6) in section 103 (16 U.S.C. 670c)—

7 (A) by striking out “military reservations”
 8 and inserting in lieu thereof “military installa-
 9 tions”; and

10 (B) by striking out “such reservations”
 11 and inserting in lieu thereof “the installations”.

12 **SEC. 1114. AUTHORIZATIONS OF APPROPRIATIONS.**

13 (a) CONSERVATION PROGRAMS ON MILITARY IN-
 14 STALLATIONS.—Subsections (b) and (c) of section 108 of
 15 the Sikes Act (as redesignated by section 2909(1)) are
 16 each amended by striking out “1983” and all that follows
 17 through “1993,” and inserting in lieu thereof “1998
 18 through 2003,”.

19 (b) CONSERVATION PROGRAMS ON PUBLIC LANDS.—
 20 Section 209 of the Sikes Act (16 U.S.C. 670o) is amend-
 21 ed—

22 (1) in subsection (a), by striking out “the sum
 23 of \$10,000,000” and all that follows through “to en-
 24 able the Secretary of the Interior” and inserting in
 25 lieu thereof “\$4,000,000 for each of fiscal years

1 1998 through 2003, to enable the Secretary of the
2 Interior”; and

3 (2) in subsection (b), by striking out “the sum
4 of \$12,000,000” and all that follows through “to en-
5 able the Secretary of Agriculture” and inserting in
6 lieu thereof “\$5,000,000 for each of fiscal years
7 1998 through 2003, to enable the Secretary of Agri-
8 culture”.

○